Program of the
Ninety-Seventh Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 27–30, 1982

WASHINGTON, DC
GORDON A. CRAIG
J.E. WALLACE STERLING PROFESSOR OF HUMANITIES
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
OFFICERS

President: GORDON A. CRAIG, Stanford University
President-elect: PHILIP D. CURTIN, Johns Hopkins University
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

GORDON A. CRAIG
PHILIP D. CURTIN
DAVID VAN TASSEL, Vice-President
   Teaching Division (1982)
   Case Western Reserve University

BERNARD BAILYN
SAMUEL R. GAMMON, ex officio
MARY F. BERRY, Vice-President
   Professional Division (1983)
   U.S. Commission on Civil Rights
   and Howard University

GERHARD L. WEINBERG, Vice-President
   Research Division (1984)
   University of North Carolina,
   Chapel Hill

ROBERT D. CROSS (1982)
   University of Virginia
BARBARA MILLER LANE (1982)
   Bryn Mawr College
STUART B. SCHWARTZ (1982)
   University of Minnesota

ELIZABETH L. EISENSTEIN (1984)
   University of Michigan
ROBERT I. ROTBERG (1984)
   Massachusetts Institute of Technology
ROBERT M. WARNER (1984)
   Archivist of the United States

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: DONALD CUTTER, University of New Mexico
Vice-President: DON E. FEHRENBACKER, Stanford University
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1982 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: David Herlihy
Harvard University

Cochair: Stanley I. Kutler
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Susan Porter Benson
Bristol Community College

Robert Dallek
University of California, Los Angeles

Nancy M. Frieden
Institute for Research in History

Franklin W. Knight
Johns Hopkins University

Lillian M. Li
Swarthmore College

Standish Meacham, Jr.
University of Texas, Austin

Peter N. Stearns
Carnegie-Mellon University

David Wigdor
Library of Congress

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: Avery Andrews
George Washington University

William Alexander
Howard University

Dean Allard
U.S. Naval Historical Center

Edward Angel
Morgan, Angel & Associates

Muriel Atkin
George Washington University

Robert L. Beisner
American University

Roger H. Brown
American University

James Buchanan
U.S. Supreme Court Documentary History Project

James H. Cassedy
National Library of Medicine

I-fan Ch'eng
Howard University

Paul Claussen
U.S. Department of State

Martin Cohen
George Mason University

John F. D'Amico
George Mason University

Valerie French
American University

Hugh D. Graham
University of Maryland

Baltimore County

Mary H. Grant
National Cathedral School

Jane E. Good
U.S. Naval Academy

Hank Guzda
U.S. Department of Labor

Mary Karasch
Catholic University of America

Bill Lebovich
Historic American Engineering Record

Daniel M. Masterson
U.S. Naval Academy

Nancy Matthews
Chevy Chase, Maryland

Nelson Minnich
Catholic University of America

Jacob Neufeld
Office of Air Force History

Fred Nicklason
University of Maryland, College Park

Kathryn Olesko
Georgetown University

Walter Poole
Joint Chiefs of Staff

Historical Division

Marc Rothenberg
Smithsonian Institution

L. Tomlin Stevens
St. Mary's College of Maryland

Jeanne Stevenson
College of Notre Dame of Maryland

Herbert C. Winnik
St. Mary's College of Maryland

Roger T. Zeimet
U.S. Naval Academy

AHA Editorial Staff
Eileen Gaylard
Sammetta P. Banks
Sarah Crawford
TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information .................................................. 4
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups ..................... 6
AHA Sessions ............................................................ 14
Luncheons .............................................................. 28, 45, 62
Topical Index ........................................................... 69
List of Participants .................................................. 70
Scholars from Abroad ................................................ 75
Exhibitors .............................................................. 76
Annual Reports of the Executive Director ....................... 79
  Editor, *AHR* ....................................................... 86
  Controller .......................................................... 89
Advertisers ........................................................... 104
Map of Washington, DC ............................................ 212
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Sheraton Washington Hotel, 2600 Woodley Road NW at Connecticut Avenue, and the Shoreham Hotel, Connecticut Avenue and Calvert Street NW. The Sheraton will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton is across Calvert Street from the Shoreham. Registration, meal ticket sales, information booths and bulletin boards will be located in the lobbies of the two hotels. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office and the Press Room will be located in the Idaho and Wisconsin Rooms in the Sheraton. The Job Register is located in Exhibit Hall B adjacent to the book exhibits. In addition to the Sheraton and the Shoreham, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Highland Hotel and Washington Hilton. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September AHA Perspectives) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1575 Eye Street NW, Washington, DC 20005.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in Washington, DC on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Montreal, Oklahoma City, Phoenix, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, and Toronto. The travel agent will form the groups. Please reserve early. Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Diplomat Travel Service, 1127 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005 (800/368-5710).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $25 (nonmembers $35, students and unemployed $10). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $30 (nonmembers $45, students and unemployed $12). Registration desks at the hotels will be open during the following hours:

- Monday, December 27 12 noon—9:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 28 8:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 29 8:30 a.m.—4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December AHA Perspectives; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235. At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the lobby of the Sheraton.
INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration areas. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Exhibit Hall B at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Monday, December 27: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Sheraton has been reserved from 11:30–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS’ CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women’s history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Taft Room at the Sheraton during the following hours:

- Monday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in Exhibit Hall A at the Sheraton and will be open during the following hours:

- Monday, December 27: 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Sheraton in Suite 8201–3. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

- Monday, December 27: 5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Avery D. Andrews, Department of History, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, no later than December 3.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler’s cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the hotel catering officials:
GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
   Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, breakfast meeting open to all (admission by ticket only)
   9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, session, Organizing for Women's History Week: A Multimedia Workshop (see p. 43)
   7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, plenary session, The Fate of the Equal Rights Amendment: A Preliminary Historical Assessment, followed by reception (see p. 54)

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain
   Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Council Room, session. The Western Mediterranean Crescent: Catalonia and Languedoc in the Central Middle Ages, chair:
American Catholic Historical Association

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Monday, Dec. 27, 8:30—11:30 p.m., Council Room, Executive Council meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 28


4:45 p.m., Executive Room, business meeting

5:30 p.m., Tudor Room, social hour

Wednesday, Dec. 29

12:15 p.m., Tudor Room, presidential luncheon (see p. 45)


Thursday, Dec. 30
9:00 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with AHA: Universities, Humanism, and Heresy During the Late Middle Ages and Reformation (see p. 60)


American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00—7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, business meeting

Thursday, Dec. 30, 1:00 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, joint session with AHA,
Alternate Approaches to the History of the Second World War: A Review of Nontextual Source Materials (see p. 68)

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East

American Society for Environmental History
All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel
Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Tudor Room, joint session with AHA, Environmental Management in Historical Perspective: The U.S. Department of the Interior (see p. 61)
11:00 a.m., Tudor Room, business meeting
12:15 p.m., Diplomat Room, presidential luncheon (see p. 62)

American Society for Reformation Research
All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham-Club Room B, joint session with AHA, Reformation History: Social History—Then and Now (see p. 51)
7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, business meeting
Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Club Room A, joint session with ASCH (see below)

American Society of Church History
All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel
Monday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Club Room A, Council meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30—11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session A, Fourth-Century Exponents of the Christian Faith, chair: Roberta C. Chesnut, Candler School of Theology, Emory University. “Pastor Among Heretics: Cyril of Jerusalem and the Arians,” Robert C. Gregg, Duke University; “Gregory Nazianzen on the Logic of Belief,” Frederick W. Norris, Emmanuel School of Religion; comment: Joseph W. Trigg, Henderson, KY; Thomas Kopecek, Central College
1:30—3:30 p.m., Forum Room, session B, joint session with ACHA: European Perspectives on Matteo Ricci in China: A Quadricentennial Commemoration (see details under ACHA listing on p. 7)
4:00–5:00 p.m., Forum Room, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Forum Room, President's Address, chair: Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology at Claremont. “Broken Churches, Broken Nation: Regional Religion and North-South Alienation in Antebellum America,” Clarence C. Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary
6:30 p.m., Club Room A, reception
7:00 p.m., Forum Room, An ad hoc gathering for informal conversation on “Reminiscences of Wilhelm Pauck” will be convened by David W. Lotz. All welcome


Association for the Bibliography of History


University of New York, Buffalo; "Historians in Library Careers," David Allen, State University of New York, Stony Brook
4:30 p.m., ABH business meeting follows the session

Leo Baeck Institute
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:30 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore/Annapolis Rooms, exhibition "500 Years of German-Jewish History." Address by Fritz Stern, Columbia University "Hitler: Fifty Years Later". Reception follows. All welcome

Committee on History in the Classroom
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, breakfast/business meeting

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, business meeting and general discussion of purposes of CLGH
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–11:00 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, panel discussion and slide presentation, The Teaching of Lesbian and Gay History

Conference for the Study of Political Thought
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, symposium on Nannerl O. Keohane’s Philosophy and the State in France, chair: Michael Mendle, University of Alabama. Panel: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University; James Tully, McGill University; comment: Nannerl Keohane, Wellesley College; audience discussion

Conference Group for Central European History
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, joint session with AHA, The German Nobility Confronts Social Change: Strategies for Survival (see p. 50)
8:00–9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, business meeting
9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Annapolis Room, Bierabend

Conference on Faith and History
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:30–12:15 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, brief business meeting, Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College, presiding, followed by session 1 (9:00 a.m.), chair: Augustus Cerillo, Jr., California State University, Long Beach. “Evangelicals in the Age of Reform, 1870–1930: An Assessment,” Robert Mathiesen, Grace College; comment: Jack Barlow, Huntington College; Ralph E. Luker, Wilmington, Delaware
11:00 a.m., session 2, chair: Richard V. Pierard, Indiana State University. "An Evaluation of the Wars of America: Christian Views," James T. Johnson, Rutgers University and author of the new book, Just War Tradition and the Restraint of War: A Moral and Historical Inquiry (Princeton University Press); comment: Ronald A. Wells, Calvin College; Robert G. Clouse, Indiana State University; George M. Marsden, Calvin College

Conference on Latin American History
Monday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, General Committee meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 28
8:30–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Franklin Room, Projects and Publications Committee
8:30–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Johnson Room, International Scholarly Relations Committee
9:00–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Truman Room, Demography Committee
4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, Caribe-Centro América Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Louis A. Pérez, Jr., University of South Florida. Ideology and Revolution in Central America and the Caribbean: Nicaragua and Cuba. "The Ideology of Revolution in Nicaragua," Harry Vanden, University of South Florida; "Increasing Consumption While Avoiding Consumerism: Harmonizing Egalitarian-
ism and Market Demand in Cuba,” Max Azciri, Edinboro State College; comment: Kenneth J. Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh
5:15 p.m., Sheraton-Johnson Room, HAHR Board of Editors’ business meeting followed by 7:00 p.m., dinner in Sheraton-Franklin Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29
7:30–9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Tudor Room, breakfast/business meeting. Presiding: Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University
12:15–2:00 p.m., Shoreham-Council Room, Americas, Board of Editors’ business luncheon
4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, Chile-Río de la Plata Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Allen Woll, Rutgers University. Works in Progress, Susan Socolow, Emory University; Paul Drake, University of Illinois
4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, Mexican Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Christon Archer, University of Calgary. The History of the Mexico-U.S. Border Region: New Dimensions and Directions. Participants to be announced
5:30–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Gran Colombian Studies Committee meeting
6:00–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, Brazilian Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Kenneth Maxwell, Tinker Foundation. The Brazilianists: A Brazilian View. Participants to be announced.
6:00–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Johnson Room, Historical Statistics Committee meeting
7:30–9:00 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, cocktail hour

Conference on Peace Research in History
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, joint session with AHA: Cultural Fallout: The Bomb in American Life (see p. 51)

Conference on Slavic and East European History
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, joint session with AHA: Religion and Totalitarianism in Eastern Europe: The Last Fifty Years (see p. 23);
12:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, luncheon (see p. 28)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group on Women’s History
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, cocktail party cosponsored with the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association of Women Historians, Western Association of Women Historians, Women Historians of Greater Cleveland, and CCWHHP-New York Metropolitan Region
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 11:45–2:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, business meeting

Czechoslovak History Conference
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, business meeting
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, joint session with AHA: Stages to War: An Examination of Gerhard Weinberg’s The Foreign Policy of Hitler’s Germany (see p. 38)

Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m., Shoreham-Tudor Room, luncheon (see p. 28 for details)
5:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, cocktail party (cash bar)

Historians Film Committee
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Arlington Room, A short business meeting will be followed by a screening of Before the Nickelodeon: The Early Cinema of Edwin S. Porter. This 58-minute color film traces the rapid transformation of the moving picture industry between 1896 and 1909 and combines many previously unpublished photographs and rarely seen films. The screening will be followed by discussion with the filmmaker, Charles Musser, film historian for the Thomas Edison Papers and author of the forthcoming book, The Emergence of Cinema. The session will be chaired by John E. O’Connor of the New Jersey Institute of Technology.
Historians of American Communism  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, organizational meeting

Institute on the Federal Theatre Project and New Deal Culture  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, screening of Down the Project...From the Project: The Crisis of Public Housing, directed by Richard Broadman and funded by a grant from the Massachusetts Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy to Cine Research Associates. Chaired by Roy Rosenzweig, George Mason University

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, meeting and business session, followed by roundtable: A General Discussion of Migration and Immigration and Their Role Among the Working Class in Different Countries. Chair: Gary Fink, Georgia State University; “The Caribbean,” Victoria Durant-Gonzales, Georgia Institute of Technology; “Migration and Reconstruction of the Russian Working Class in the 1920s,” Robert Johnson, University of Toronto; “Germany in the 19th Century,” Jonathan Sperber, Northwestern University

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 10:00–11:30 a.m., Sheraton-Roosevelt Room  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 10:00–11:30 a.m., Sheraton-Roosevelt Room  
NCC legislative briefings by Page Putnam Miller, NCC director

National Endowment for the Humanities—Division of Education Programs  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 11:45–1:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room. Staff members of NEH will outline new programs offering support for efforts to improve the teaching of humanities disciplines, including history. Projects to strengthen introductory courses, build excellence in a field, achieve coherence through a range of disciplines, and disseminate the ideas of exemplary programs in the humanities are eligible for support. Examples will be discussed at this meeting.

Newberry Library  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Arlington Room, reception (cash bar) for alumni and those interested in the many Newberry Library programs

North American Conference on British Studies  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, joint session with AHA: Third Party Politics in Britain: Past and Present (see p. 49)  
5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, cocktail party

Polish American Historical Association  
All sessions and luncheon are in the Sheraton-Colorado Room  
Monday, Dec 27, 7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, meeting of the Executive Officers and the Council  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., registration 9:30 a.m., general business meeting, chair: Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs, president  
12:15 p.m., presidential luncheon (see p. 28)  
2:30 p.m., session, Two Generations of Polish Immigrants: Pittsburgh and Johnstown, chair and comment: Thaddeus Radzjalowski, Southwest State University. Presenters: Michael Weber, Carnegie-Mellon University; Ewa Morawska, University of Pittsburgh; comment: Thomas J. Napierkowski  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., session, Styron’s Sophie’s Choice: A Polish American Perspective, chair: Stanislaus Blejwas, Central Connecticut State College. Presenters: Jerzy Krzyzanowski, Ohio State University; Thaddeus Radzjalowski, Southwest State University; Thomas J. Napierkowski, University of Colorado; comment: Stanislaus Blejwas  

Social: To be announced

Alfred P. Sloan Foundation

Experiments in video history, Sheraton-Alexandria Room
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m., Project Charles, a 1950 air defense study at MIT
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., The H-Bomb
A discussion of this method of developing historical materials and advice to the Sloan Foundation on its future plans will follow the screenings.

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Monday, Dec. 27, 4:00–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Franklin Room, Government Operations Committee meeting
8:00–11:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, council meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, joint session with AHA: One Hundred Years of Korean-American Relations, 1882–1982 (see p. 27)
5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, reception (cash bar)
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, luncheon (see p. 45)

Society for History in the Federal Government

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Sheraton-North Cotillion Ballroom, panel discussion, Emerging Problems in Practicing Federal History. Topics to be discussed include: legal and ethical dilemmas of federal oral history projects, problems caused by the proliferation of machine-readable records, and the impact of budget cuts on federal historical programs.

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Executive Room, joint session with ACHA, Catholicism in Italy Since 1943 (see p. 7)
5:00–5:45 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, business meeting
5:45–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Annapolis Room, social hour (cash bar)
Thursday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Board Room, joint session with AHA, Social Structure & Economic Development in the Italian Mezzogiorno from Spanish Viceroyalty to Unification (see p. 59)

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, reception
Thursday, Dec. 30, 1:00 p.m., Shoreham-Club Room A, joint session with AHA, Social and Political Reform in Enlightenment Spain (see p. 67 for details)

United States Commission on Military History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Sheraton-Annapolis Room, luncheon and annual business meeting (see p. 45). Between 3:00–5:00 p.m., interested persons are invited to visit the George Washington Exhibit at the National Museum of American History. Members of the Museum staff, the American Military Institute, and the U.S. Commission on Military History will be present.

Woodrow Wilson Fellowship Foundation

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, reception for former fellows (cash bar)

World History Group

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Vermont Room, first organizational meeting for a group to promote the study and teaching of world history and to share information on scholarly research having a comparative or world-historical basis. President: Ross Dunn, San Diego State University.
SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

**Monday, December 27**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>Organizing AHA Regional Teaching Conferences (AHA Teaching Division) (p. 20)</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Virginia Suite</td>
<td>The Franklin D. Roosevelt Centennial (p. 20)</td>
<td>8:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tuesday, December 28**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Annapolis Room</td>
<td>Bringing Contemporary Europe into Historical Focus (2)</td>
<td>Immigrant Organizations: Acculturation &amp; Ethnic Identity (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Baltimore Room</td>
<td>Academic Freedom &amp; Anticommunism in the United States (4)</td>
<td>American Jews &amp; the Roosevelt Administration (AJHS) (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Calvert Room</td>
<td>Livestock, Pasture &amp; the Rural Economy: Case Studies of Turning Points, 1294–1850 (5)</td>
<td>After Yorktown: The French-American Alliance in the 1780s (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>The Corporate Consequences of Technology Choice: Two Histories (6)</td>
<td>The Politics of Occupational Safety &amp; Health: Control of Hazards in the Modern Workplace (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Totalitarianism in Eastern Europe: The Last 50 Years (CSEEH) (7)</td>
<td>Municipal Revolution in France &amp; the Low Countries, 1785–93 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall Room</td>
<td>New Perspectives in Irish-American History (8)</td>
<td>Imperial Finance &amp; Political Change in the Spanish Empire: Crisis &amp; Reform, 1621–1808 (CLAH) (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Richmond Room</td>
<td>The Feminization of Schoolteaching: Two Perspectives to Consider (9)</td>
<td>War &amp; the Habsburg Empire in the 18th Century (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Rockville Room</td>
<td>Facing the Modern Technological World: The Artist's Dilemma (10)</td>
<td>Press, Party, &amp; Government in Meiji Japan (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Vermont Room</td>
<td>The Reform Act of 1832: The State of the Question After 150 Years (11)</td>
<td>Revitalizing the Teaching of History in New York City: A University–Public School Joint Undertaking (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Warren Room</td>
<td>Criminality in Preindustrial Europe: Methodology &amp; Definition (12)</td>
<td>The Divergent Fates of Mass Production Unionism in Britain &amp; America (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Aspects of the Relationship Between Work &amp; Play in the United States in the Late 19th &amp; Early 20th Centuries (13)</td>
<td>Psychohistorical Perspectives on Defeat &amp; Victory in the 20th-Century French Experience (GUPH) (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>The German Problem in the 19th Century: The View from Vienna (14)</td>
<td>Ireland's Bloodless Revolution of 1782: False Dawn or Wasted Opportunity? (ACIS) (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Board Room</td>
<td>The Family &amp; Social &amp; Economic Change in Brazil (15)</td>
<td>Feminist Advocacy &amp; the Use of Historical Methodology, 1824–1928 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club Room B</td>
<td>Phases in a Tradition: Conversion to Christianity &amp; Religious Persecution in Late Antiquity &amp; the Spanish Empire (16)</td>
<td>The Historical Study of Neighborhood &amp; Community in Urban America (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat Room</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy After Vietnam (17)</td>
<td>Traditional Values &amp; Modern Professions: Religion &amp; Psychology in the United States, 1900–50 (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Palladian Room</td>
<td>One Hundred Years of Korean-American Relations, 1882–1982 (SHAFR) (18)</td>
<td>Women's Domestic Production &amp; Household Labor: A Workshop with Core Papers (CGWH) (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Tudor Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approaches to Urban History (37)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12:15 p.m. Luncheons** (see p. 28)
- Conference on Slavic and East European History (12:30)
- Group for the Use of Psychology in History
- Modern European History Section
- Phi Alpha Theta
- Polish American Historical Association

**9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 36)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>Republicanism &amp; the Republican Synthesis in American History (58)</td>
<td>Patriarchy &amp; Violence in the Antebellum South (59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Annapolis Room</td>
<td>Moral Judgments in Historical Writing: New Perspectives (39)</td>
<td>Teaching History to Older Adults (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Arlington Room</td>
<td>Women &amp; Work in Medieval Europe (40)</td>
<td>Quests for Freedom in Colonial America: Virginia Blacks &amp; Boston Merchants (61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Baltimore Room</td>
<td>Rethinking the American Progressive Movement (41)</td>
<td>Louis the Great of Hungary &amp; Poland &amp; His Age: 1342–82 (AASHH) (62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Calvert Room</td>
<td>Helping the Helpless: Madness &amp; Child Abuse in 17th-, 18th- &amp; 19th-Century England (42)</td>
<td>New Approaches to Medieval Kingship (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>Truth in History: Case Studies in Medieval &amp; Modern Historical Hermeneutics (43)</td>
<td>The State of American Legal History (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>Stages to War: An Examination of Gerhard Weinberg's <em>The Foreign Policy of Hitler's Germany</em> (CHC) (44)</td>
<td>Working-Class Radicalism &amp; the Irish: England, 1815–50 (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall Room</td>
<td>Class &amp; Community in Palestine, 1856–1939 (45)</td>
<td>The Transatlantic Migration: Social &amp; Economic Origins of Migration from Europe to America, 1870–1913 (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Richmond Room</td>
<td>History Under the Sea: Nautical Archaeology &amp; the Historian (46)</td>
<td>Changing Views of Saints in the 11th Through 13th Centuries (67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Rockville Room</td>
<td>German Communities in Latin America During World Wars I &amp; II (47)</td>
<td>Reflections on the Making of Ethnic Encyclopedias (IHS) (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Vermont Room</td>
<td>Methodological &amp; Source Issues in Reconstructing the Lives of German Working-Class Women, 1860–1914 (48)</td>
<td>Third Party Politics in Britain; Past &amp; Present (NACBS) (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Warren Room</td>
<td>Institutional Failure &amp; the Rise of Terrorism: Weimar Germany &amp; Republican Italy (49)</td>
<td>Constitutional Change in a Developing Region: The Middle Atlantic States, 1830–80 (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Nearby History, Backyard History, &amp; Historic Preservation: Case Studies on Classroom Enrichment Opportunities for the American History Teacher (50)</td>
<td>The German Nobility Confronts Social Change: Strategies for Survival (CGCEH) (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>Regional Perspectives on Social &amp; Economic Change in Porfirian Mexico (51)</td>
<td>Middlemen &amp; Commodity Marketing in 18th-Century Mexico (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Board Room</td>
<td>Urban Society in 16th-Century France (52)</td>
<td>Spreading the Light: Forming Cultural Identity Through Historical Writing in 18th-Century China (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E. 130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club Room B</td>
<td>Writing Institutional History (53)</td>
<td>Reformation History: Social History—Then &amp; Now. A symposium in honor of Harold J. Grimm (ASRR) (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Council Room</td>
<td>African Women (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat Room</td>
<td>Quantitative Approaches to the History of Bureaucracy: An Evaluation (55)</td>
<td>Cultural Fallout: The Bomb in American Life (CPRH) (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Forum Room</td>
<td>Enlightenment and Christianity in the Early American Republic (ASCHI) (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Palladian Room</td>
<td>Organizing for Women's History Week: A Multimedia Workshop (CWH) (57)</td>
<td>Presidents &amp; the Press During the Transition Period (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Tudor Room</td>
<td>Women's Status in 19th-Century American Music (58)</td>
<td>Parent-Child Relations in Preindustrial &amp; Postindustrial Societies (77)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:00 noon Workshop: World History and the Africa Experience (p. 44)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (see p. 45)
- Advanced Placement American and European History
- American Catholic Historical Association
- Conference on Asian History
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
- U.S. Commission on Military History

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 53)

7:30 p.m. The Fate of the ERA: A Preliminary Historical Assessment (p. 54)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:00 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>America Faces Disaster: Reflections on Relief, 1803–1982 (78)</td>
<td>The Historian &amp; The Public Life: The Case of Charles A. Beard (97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Arlington Room</td>
<td>Right-Radical Youth in Germany, 1918–82: Continuity &amp; Change (80)</td>
<td>The Crisis of Russian Autocracy &amp; Bureaucracy in the Early 20th Century (99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Calvert Room</td>
<td>Modernization &amp; the Legal Profession in Post–Civil War America (81)</td>
<td>The New Deal &amp; the West (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>The “Gilded Age” in Washington: Social &amp; Scientific Elites in the Nation’s Capital (82)</td>
<td>Reconsidering 19th-Century American Images of Jews (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>The European <em>Fin de Siécle</em>: The Roots of Modernist Culture (83)</td>
<td>The Use of Historical Reenactment in the Classroom (102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall Room</td>
<td>Old Age, Inheritance, &amp; Property in Town &amp; Country (Western Europe) (84)</td>
<td>Giolititian Italy Reconsidered: Dedicated to A. William Salomone (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Rockville Room</td>
<td>America &amp; Revolutionary Russia (86)</td>
<td>Epidemics &amp; Social Change in Europe (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Franklin Room</td>
<td>Health Hazards in the Tropics &amp; Subtropics (87)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Warren Room</td>
<td>Race, Caste, &amp; Class in 19th-Century Latin America &amp; the Caribbean (88)</td>
<td>Transportation Workers, A Labor Aristocracy?: A Comparison of the Argentine, Brazilian &amp; Chilean Experience (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Intellectuals &amp; the State in 20th-Century China (89)</td>
<td>The Armed Forces &amp; Public Relations: Two Case Studies (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>Community &amp; Culture in Early Modern France (90)</td>
<td>Agrarian Transformation, Proletarianization &amp; Forms of Labor Acquisition in the Andes (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club Room A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Political Reform in Enlightenment Spain (SSPHS) (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Council Room</td>
<td>Western Labor Radicalism: Canadian &amp; American Cases, 1900–20 (CHA) (92)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.</td>
<td>1:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat Room</td>
<td>Scholars, Schools, &amp; the Teaching of History (93)</td>
<td>Alternate Approaches to the History of the Second World War: A Review of Nontextual Source Materials (ACHSWW) (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Executive Room</td>
<td>Universities, Humanism, &amp; Heresy During the Late Middle Ages &amp; Reformation (ACHA) (94)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Tudor Room</td>
<td>Environmental Management in Historical Perspective: The U.S. Department of the Interior (ASEH) (96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. Luncheon (see p. 62)
American Society for Environmental History

**JOINT SESSIONS**

*Key to Abbreviations*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AASHH</td>
<td>American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (62)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association (94)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War (111)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies (32)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society (22)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEH</td>
<td>American Society for Environmental History (96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASRR</td>
<td>American Society for Reformation Research (74)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association (94)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History (69)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGWH</td>
<td>Conference Group on Women’s History (36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAH</td>
<td>Conference on Latin American History (26)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRH</td>
<td>Conference on Peace Research in History (75)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEEH</td>
<td>Conference on Slavic and East European History (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHC</td>
<td>Czechoslovak History Conference (44)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWH</td>
<td>AHA Committee on Women Historians (57, p. 54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUPH</td>
<td>Group for the Use of Psychology in History (31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Immigration History Society (68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACBS</td>
<td>North American Conference on British Studies (69)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAFR</td>
<td>Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies (91)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPHS</td>
<td>Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (110)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Monday, December 27
7:00 p.m.

ORGANIZING AHA REGIONAL TEACHING CONFERENCES
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Vice-President, Teaching Division, Case Western Reserve University

Teaching Conferences: Are They Worthwhile?
Glenn M. Linden, Southern Methodist University

How to Organize a Teaching Conference
Thomas Moodie, Lake Forest College

Members of the Teaching Division:
William H. Cartwright, Duke University
Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan
Mikiso Hane, Knox College
John W. Larner, Jr., Altoona Area High School, Pennsylvania

COMMENT: The Audience

8:30 p.m.

THE FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT CENTENNIAL
Sheraton, Virginia Suite

PRESIDING: Frank Freidel, University of Washington

Leadership in Crisis Times: Franklin D. Roosevelt Then and Now
Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

RESPONSES: James MacGregor Burns, Williams College
Leon Keyserling, Washington, DC
Herbert Stein, University of Virginia
Frank Freidel

20
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. AMERICAN PARTY DEVELOPMENT, 1790–1850: MASSACHUSETTS AND VIRGINIA
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

Center and Periphery: Party Development in the United States and Massachusetts, 1790–1840
Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University

Political Culture and Party Development in Virginia, 1820–50
William G. Shade, Lehigh University

COMMENT: James Roger Sharp, Syracuse University
Robert Kelley

2. BRINGING CONTEMPORARY EUROPE INTO HISTORICAL FOCUS
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Charles S. Maier, Harvard University

The Governability of Welfare States: Consensus and Oppositional Cultures in Late Capitalist Europe
Victoria de Grazia, Rutgers University

Historical Recall and the Contemporary Socialist and Labor Movements in France
Jolyon M. Howorth, University of Aston in Birmingham

Conceptualizing Postwar European Capitalism
Richard Kuisel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Postwar Political Economy
Charles S. Maier

Intellectuals and Intellectual History: Definition and Role in Contemporary Europe
David Schalk, Vassar College

COMMENT: The Audience
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

3. THE LEFT AND SOCIAL WELFARE, 1920–45
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Stanley Pierson, University of Oregon

DENMARK AND GERMANY:
Socialism, Social Democrats and Social Welfare: Denmark and Germany Between the Wars
Daniel Levine, Bowdoin College

ENGLAND AND FRANCE:
Socialism and Social Welfare in Britain and France
Willard Wolfe, State University of New York, Binghamton

GREAT BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES:
British and American Welfare, 1929–45: A Comparison
James T. Patterson, Brown University

COMMENT: Stanley Pierson
Arnold Heidenheimer, Washington University, St. Louis

4. ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND ANTICOMMUNISM IN THE UNITED STATES
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: William Preston, Jr., John Jay College, City University of New York

Rehearsal for McCarthyism: The New York State Rapp-Coudert Committee and Academic Freedom, 1940–41
Marvin E. Gettleman, Polytechnic Institute of New York

An Obligation of Candor: The Academy’s Response to Congressional Investigating Committees
Ellen W. Schrecker, New School for Social Research

COMMENT: William Preston, Jr.
Laurence R. Veysey, University of California, Santa Cruz
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

5. LIVESTOCK, PASTURE AND THE RURAL ECONOMY: CASE STUDIES OF TURNING POINTS, 1294–1850  
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Richard Hoffmann, York University

The Ecology of Taxable Livestock Wealth Among Medieval Peasant Communities: A Pilot Study of Lay Subsidy Rolls
Kathleen Biddick, Stanford University

From Cottager to Proletarian: Piecemeal Enclosure and the Loss of Commoners’ Rights in Two Gloucestershire Parishes, 1802–51
Albion Urdank

Modern Animal Husbandry and Social Change in Central France
Nancy Fitch, Hampshire College

COMMENT: John W. Cole, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

6. THE CORPORATE CONSEQUENCES OF TECHNOLOGY CHOICE: TWO HISTORIES  
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University

The Bell-Western Union Patent Agreement of 1879: A Study in Corporate Imagination
George David Smith, Winthrop Research Group

Electricity and the Nuclear Age: Consolidated Edison and Nuclear Technology, 1952–71
Philip L. Cantelon, History Associates, Inc.

COMMENT: Thomas C. Cochran, emeritus, University of Pennsylvania
Naomi Lamoreaux, Brown University

7. RELIGION AND TOTALITARIANISM IN EASTERN EUROPE: THE LAST FIFTY YEARS  
Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: Stephen R. Bowers, Berry College

Catholicism, Fascism and Communism
Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

Orthodoxy, Autocracy, Nationality
Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado

COMMENT: Ivo Banac, Yale University
Istvan Deak, Columbia University
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

8. NEW PERSPECTIVES IN IRISH-AMERICAN HISTORY  
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University of Chicago

The Social Bases of Community: Patterns of Participation in Irish Ethnic Associations in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia  
Dale B. Light, Jr., East Carolina University

"Drowning the Shamrock": The Catholic Total Abstinence Union Movement in Gilded-Age Pittsburgh  
Victor A. Walsh, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: Kerby Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

9. THE FEMINIZATION OF SCHOOLTEACHING: TWO PERSPECTIVES TO CONSIDER  
Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: Barbara Melosh, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Pedagogy of Tenderness versus Professionalism: Competing Criteria for Seeking Jobs and Getting Hired  
Marguerite Renner, University of Texas, El Paso

A Study in Self-Perception: Oklahoma, Colorado and Texas Educators  
Courtney Ann Vaughn-Roberson, University of Oklahoma

The Recollections of Angie Debo: Profile of a Pioneer Woman Educator  
Glenna Matthews and Gloria Valencia-Weber, Oklahoma State University

COMMENT: Maris A. Vinovskis, University of Michigan

10. FACING THE MODERN TECHNOLOGICAL WORLD: THE ARTIST'S DILEMMA  
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Jack J. Roth, Case Western Reserve University

France: The Surrealist Conception of Poetry—An Attempt to Vindicate the Artist to the Modern World  
Myriam D. Maayan, Institute for Research in History

The Avant-Garde, Technology, and the Film in National-Socialist Germany  
Barry A. Fulks, Alfred University

COMMENT: William R. Keylor, Boston University  
Jeffrey Herf, Harvard University
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

11. THE REFORM ACT OF 1832: THE STATE OF THE QUESTION AFTER 150 YEARS
Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: D. C. Moore, Harvard University

The Great Reform Act: The Present State of the Question
Richard W. Davis, Washington University, St. Louis

Urban Voters and the Great Reform Act: Class, Religion and Partisanship
John A. Phillips, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Joseph Hamburger, Yale University
D. C. Moore

12. CRIMINALITY IN PREINDUSTRIAL EUROPE: METHODOLOGY AND DEFINITION
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Roger Lane, Haverford College

The "Criminal Classes" in Medieval Bologna: Perception and Reality
Sarah R. Blanshei, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Becoming a Criminal: Conviction and Punishment in Seventeenth-Century East Sussex
Cynthia B. Herrup, University of Michigan

Crimes of the Marketplace: Insults and Violence as Assaults on Personal Honor in Eighteenth-Century France
Philip B. Uninsky, Bowdoin College

COMMENT: Roger Lane

13. ASPECTS OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN WORK AND PLAY IN THE UNITED STATES IN THE LATE NINETEENTH AND EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURIES
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

Work as Play, Play as Work: The Transformation of Organized Baseball, 1860–90
Warren Goldstein, Yale University

Meaning in Mayhem: The Cultural Significance of the Jack Dempsey-Gene Tunney Fights
Elliott J. Gorn, University of Alabama

From Hunters to "Sportsmen": Hunting and the Culture of the Middle Class
Jan E. Dizard, Amherst College

COMMENT: Roy Rosenzweig, George Mason University
Ronald Story, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

14. THE GERMAN PROBLEM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY: THE VIEW FROM VIENNA  
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Enno E. Kraehe, University of Virginia

Metternich and the South-German Constitutions, 1814–20  
Christine L. Mueller, Reed College

The Prussian Question, 1848–52  
Roy A. Austensen, Illinois State University

1866 and 1871: The Critical Difference  
Paul W. Schroeder, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Ann Pottinger Saab, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

15. THE FAMILY AND SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHANGE IN BRAZIL  
Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

Inheritance, Marriage, and Family Structure in Eighteenth-Century Brazil: Strategies for Survival in a Changing Society  
Alida C. Metcalf, University of Texas, Austin

The Redefinition of Women’s Familial Roles in Early Industrial Brazil  
Susan Besse, Yale University

COMMENT: Darrell Levi, Florida State University

16. PHASES IN A TRADITION: CONVERSION TO CHRISTIANITY AND RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION IN LATE ANTIQUITY AND THE SPANISH EMPIRE  
Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Kenneth Holm, University of Maryland, College Park

Blood of the Martyrs, Seed of the Church? Political Power and the Establishment of Christianity in the Roman Empire  
Oliver Nicholson, Dumbarton Oaks

Persuasion and Persecution: A Late Antique Dilemma  
Sue Hammond, University of Texas, Austin

The Role of the Missionary in Church and State: The Case of Early Colonial Peru  
Sabine MacCormack, Stanford University

COMMENT: Kenneth Holm
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

17. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY AFTER VIETNAM  
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

The Politics of American Foreign Policy After Vietnam  
Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado

COMMENT: Michael Schaller  
Ronald Steel, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace

18. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF KOREAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS, 1882–1982  
Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Wayne Patterson, Saint Norbert College

A Korean View of Korean-American Relations, 1882–1905  
Yur-bok Lee, North Dakota State University

Korean-American Relations, 1882–1905: A Case Study in American Imperialism  
Fred Harvey Harrington, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Relations Between the Japanese Colonial Government and the American Missionary Community in Korea, 1905–45  
Wi Jo Kang, Wartburg Seminary

Transition and Continuity in American-Korean Relations, 1945–82  
Robert T. Oliver, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania
Tuesday, December 28: 12:15—2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
(12:30 p.m.)
Sheraton, Richmond Room
PRESIDING: R.V. Burks, Wayne State University
The Use and Abuse of Russian History
Alexander Dallin, Stanford University

GROUP FOR THE USE OF PSYCHOLOGY IN HISTORY
Shoreham, Tudor Room
PRESIDING: Charles B. Strozier, Sangamon State University
Presentation of the William L. Langer Award
Peter Gay, Yale University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Sheraton, Alexandria Room
PRESIDING: Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate Center, City University of New York
Reflections on the Future of History: The Old New History and the New Revisionist History
Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

PHI ALPHA THETA
Sheraton, Dover Room
PRESIDING: Donald B. Hoffman, Phi Alpha Theta
Writing Native American History: The Use and Abuse of Indian Treaties
W. Stitt Robinson, University of Kansas

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, Colorado Room
PRESIDING: Reverend Anthony Kuzniewski, S.J., College of Holy Cross
Awards Presentation
Frank Renkiewicz, Awards Committee chairman
Presidential Address: Literature and History: Their Importance for Polonia
Thomas J. Napierkowsk, University of Colorado
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

19. **PHOTOGRAPHS FOR THE TSAR: THE PIONEERING PHOTOGRAPHY OF S.M. PROKUDIN-GORSKII AS COMMISSIONED BY NICHOLAS II**
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

**CHAIR:** Elizabeth Kridl Valkenier, Russian Institute, Columbia University

A Slide Lecture Presentation
Robert H. Allshouse, Gannon University

**COMMENT:** Elizabeth Kridl Valkenier

20. **IMMIGRANT ORGANIZATIONS: ACCULTURATION AND ETHNIC IDENTITY**
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

**CHAIR:** Kenneth Kusmer, Temple University

*Welcoming Strangers: The Black Migrant Experience in the Urban Antebellum North*
James Oliver Horton, George Washington University

*Fitting In or Standing Out: Changing Goals in Immigrant Organizations*
Kathleen Kraus, University of Hartford

*Migrant Responses to the City: Case Studies in Black and White, 1870–1940*
James Borchert, University of California, Santa Cruz
Susan Danziger-Borchert, Adrian College

**COMMENT:** Spencer R. Crew, Smithsonian Institution
Kenneth Kusmer

21. **FRENCH ECONOMIC SYSTEMS IN EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES**
Sheraton, Arlington Room

**CHAIR:** T.J.A. Le Goff, York University

*Rural Marketing Systems in Nineteenth-Century France: An Aspect of Agrarian Capitalism*
Judith Silver, Portsmouth, New Hampshire

*The French Fishing Industry at Newfoundland: Taylorism and Fordism in the Eighteenth Century?*
Jean-François Briere, State University of New York, Albany

*Town, Country, Industry: A Reassessment of Their Roles in Nineteenth-Century French Society*
Gregor Dallas, Smith College

**COMMENT:** Katherine Verdery, Johns Hopkins University
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

22. AMERICAN JEWS AND THE ROOSEVELT ADMINISTRATION
Sheraton, Baltimore Room
Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society
CHAIR: Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

American Jews and the New Deal
Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

Roosevelt and Jewish Political Culture
Henry L. Feingold, Baruch College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Lawrence H. Fuchs, Brandeis University
Melvin I. Urofsky

23. AFTER YORKTOWN: THE FRENCH-AMERICAN ALLIANCE IN THE 1780s
Sheraton, Calvert Room
CHAIR: Jonathan R. Dull, Yale University

Changing French Views of the Alliance, 1782–89
Orville T. Murphy, State University of New York, Buffalo

Postwar Politics and Trade Relations
Robert Rhodes Crout, Princeton University

COMMENT: William Stinchcombe, Syracuse University

24. THE POLITICS OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH: CONTROL OF HAZARDS IN THE MODERN WORKPLACE
Sheraton, Dover Room
CHAIR: Daniel Nelson, University of Akron

Trades That Kill: The Definition of Occupational Illness in France, 1898–1919
Ann-Louise Shapiro, Bunting Institute, Radcliffe College

The Medical Community and Occupational Hazards: The Poisoning of the New Jersey Dial Painters
Angela Nugent Young, Institute of the History of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University

Coal Mine Health and Safety and the Politics of the Workplace
Barbara Ellen Smith, Marshall University School of Medicine

COMMENT: Judson MacLaury, U.S. Department of Labor
Daniel Nelson
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

25. MUNICIPAL REVOLUTION IN FRANCE AND THE LOW COUNTRIES, 1785–93
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Lynn A. Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

Deventer  Wayne P. Te Brake, State University of New York, College at Purchase

Brussels  Janet Polasky, University of New Hampshire

Lille  Gail Bossenga, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Lynn A. Hunt

26. IMPERIAL FINANCE AND POLITICAL CHANGE IN THE SPANISH EMPIRE: CRISIS AND REFORM, 1621–1808
Sheraton, Marshall Room

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR:  Peter J. Bakewell, University of New Mexico

Bourbon Fiscal Reforms From a Regional Perspective: Arequipa and Southern Peru, 1778–1800  Kendall W. Brown, Hillsdale College

Reform, Resistance, and Imperial Decline in Seventeenth-Century Lima  Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

Indies Revenues, Imperial Finance, and Naval Spending in Eighteenth-Century Spain  Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa

COMMENT: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida

27. WAR AND THE HABSBURG EMPIRE IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR:  William McGill, Jr., Washington and Jefferson College

Insurgency During the War of the Spanish Succession: The Rákóczi Revolt  Linda Frey, University of Montana

Marsha Frey, Kansas State University

The Significance of the War of the Austrian Succession  Reed Browning, Kenyon College

The Turk as Enemy: Popular Images of the Turks in Eighteenth-Century Vienna  Karl Roider, Jr., Louisiana State University

COMMENT: William McGill, Jr.
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

28. PRESS, PARTY, AND GOVERNMENT IN MEIJI JAPAN
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Sidney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

Press-Government Tension in Meiji Japan: Dynamic or Debilitating?
James Huffman, Wittenberg University

Numa Morikazu’s Kaishintō: The Intelligentsia Origins of Japanese Democracy
Thomas M. Huber, Duke University

COMMENT: Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland, College Park
Sidney D. Brown

29. REVITALIZING THE TEACHING OF HISTORY IN NEW YORK CITY: A UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SCHOOL JOINT UNDERTAKING
Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Howard D. Mehlinger, Indiana University

Negotiating the Change to Global History
Thomas Kessner, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Teaching the Teaching of History: From Graduate School to Public School
David Felix, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Global History in the Schools: The Views of a Teacher-Supervisor
Mark Willner, Midwood High School, Brooklyn

COMMENT: Howard D. Mehlinger
John M. Thompson, Universities Field Staff International

30. THE DIVERGENT FATES OF MASS PRODUCTION UNIONISM IN BRITAIN AND AMERICA
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Reutherism on the Shop Floor, 1946–75
Nelson Lichtenstein, Catholic University of America

The Postwar Struggle for Control: Managers, Unions, and Shop Stewards in the British Automobile and Engineering Industries
Steven Tolliiday and Jonathan Zeitlin, King's College, University of Cambridge

COMMENT: Howell John Harris, University of Durham
James E. Cronin
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

31. PSYCHOHISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES ON DEFEAT AND VICTORY IN THE TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH EXPERIENCE
Sheraton, Wilmington Room
Joint session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History
CHAIR: Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University
The Defeat of Republican France, 1940: German Military Superiority or French National Passivity?
Jacques Szaluta, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy
The Transformation of an Historical School: Contrasts Between Two Generations of Annalistes
Elizabeth W. Marvick, Los Angeles
Psychological Dynamics in French Fascism: The Case of Georges Valois
Robert J. Soucy, Oberlin College
COMMENT: David James Fisher, University of Southern California

32. IRELAND’S BLOODLESS REVOLUTION OF 1782: FALSE DAWN OR WASTED OPPORTUNITY?
Sheraton, Woodley Room
Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies
CHAIR: William D. Griffin, St. John’s University
The Revolution of 1782 as Viewed by Contemporaries
Francis G. James, Tulane University
The Volunteers Reconsidered
David W. Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University
COMMENT: Maurice R. O’Connell, Fordham University
Thomas Bartlet, University College, Galway

33. FEMINIST ADVOCACY AND THE USE OF HISTORICAL METHODOLOGY, 1824–1928
Shoreham, Board Room
CHAIR: Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University
Elizabeth Weisz-Buck, University of California, Los Angeles
An Advocate for Her Sex: Elizabeth Avery Meriwether, 1824–1916
Kathleen Christine Berkeley, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
COMMENT: Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University of New York
Noralee Frankel, American Historical Association
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

34. THE HISTORICAL STUDY OF NEIGHBORHOOD AND COMMUNITY IN URBAN AMERICA
Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Ronald H. Bayor, Georgia Institute of Technology

Neighborhood Evolution: Philadelphia, 1850—80
Janet Rothenberg Pack, University of Pennsylvania

The Unbounded Community: Neighborhood Life and Social Structure in New York City, 1830—75
Kenneth A. Scherzer, Colgate University

COMMENT: Roger D. Simon, Lehigh University

35. TRADITIONAL VALUES AND MODERN PROFESSIONS: RELIGION AND PSYCHOLOGY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1900—50
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University

The Moral Message of Child Guidance, 1922—45
Margo Horn, University of Pennsylvania

American Conscience and the Unconscious: Religion and Psychoanalysis, 1920—50
Sonya Michel, Brown University

COMMENT: Hamilton Cravens
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. WOMEN'S DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND HOUSEHOLD LABOR: A WORKSHOP WITH CORE PAPERS
Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint session with the Conference Group on Women's History

INTRODUCTION: Barbara (Penny) Kanner, President, Conference Group on Women's History, University of California, Los Angeles

CHAIR: Leonore Davidoff, University of Essex

Marriage as an Enterprise: The English Middle Class in Town and Country, 1780–1850 Leonore Davidoff

Buttermaking in the Early Nineteenth Century: Household Production for the Market Joan Jensen, New Mexico State University

The Household as Workplace: Women Hosiery Workers in Nineteenth-Century Leicester, England Nancy Grey Osterud, University of Leicester

Women, the Economy and the State: Home Production in Depression America Eileen Boris, University of Maryland, College Park

Housewife and Domestic Servant: A Racial and Technological Division of Labor in Twentieth-Century America Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University

COMMENT: The Audience

37. APPROACHES TO URBAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Blaine A. Brownell, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Regions Gilbert Stelter, University of Guelph

Systems Seymour J. Mandelbaum, University of Pennsylvania

Crucibles Timothy J. Crimmins, Georgia State University

COMMENT: Michael Frisch, State University of New York, Buffalo
Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, North Cotillion Ballroom

PRESIDING: Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes:
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
- George Louis Beer Prize
- Albert J. Beveridge Award
- Albert B. Corey Prize
- John H. Dunning Prize
- Howard R. Marraro Prize
- Watumull Prize

Presidential Address: The Historian and the Study of International Relations
Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

38. REPUBLICANISM AND THE REPUBLICAN SYNTHESIS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: John Murrin, Princeton University

The Republican Synthesis Revisited
Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

The Widening and Weakening of Republicanism in Nineteenth-Century America
Marcus Cunliffe, George Washington University

COMMENT: Eric Foner, Columbia University
Dorothy Ross, University of Virginia

39. MORAL JUDGEMENTS IN HISTORICAL WRITING: NEW PERSPECTIVES
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Stanley Hoffmann, Harvard University

Toward a New Moral History: Reflections of a Working Historian
John Muresianu, Knox College

Ethical Views of Individualism and Group Life in the Historiography of Immigration
Reed Ueda, Tufts University

COMMENT: David Hackett Fischer, Brandeis University
Robert William Fogel, University of Chicago

40. WOMEN AND WORK IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Barbara A. Hanawalt, Indiana University

The Village Ale-Wife: Women and Brewing in Fourteenth-Century England
Judith M. Bennett, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Women's Work in a Market Town: Exeter in the Late Fourteenth Century
Maryanne Kowaleski, Fordham University

Women's Labor Status in Fifteenth-Century Cologne and Leiden
Martha C. Howell, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Barbara A. Hanawalt

41. RETHINKING THE AMERICAN PROGRESSIVE MOVEMENT
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: David H. Burton, St. Joseph's University

American Progressives and the World of Reform
Peter J. Coleman, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: John L. Thomas, Brown University
Daniel T. Rodgers, Princeton University
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

42. HELPING THE HELPLESS: MADNESS AND CHILD ABUSE IN SEVENTEENTH-, EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: David Roberts, Dartmouth College

_Madness, Revolution, and Social Change in England, 1600–1800_
Michael MacDonald, University of Wisconsin, Madison

George Behlmer, University of Washington

COMMENT: M. Jeanne Peterson, Indiana University
David Roberts

43. TRUTH IN HISTORY: CASE STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORICAL HERMENEUTICS
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

_Forging the Past: The Language of Historical Truth in the Middle Ages_
Gabrielle M. Spiegel, University of Maryland, College Park

_Ethical Dimensions of Humanist Historical Thought_
Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

_Modes of Historical Discourse in Victorian Britain: The Rankean Paradigm and Positivism_
Doris Goldstein, Yeshiva University

COMMENT: Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

44. STAGES TO WAR: AN EXAMINATION OF GERHARD WEINBERG'S _THE FOREIGN POLICY OF HITLER'S GERMANY_
Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint session with the Czechoslovak History Conference

CHAIR: Victor S. Mamatey, University of Georgia

_Austria_ Radomir V. Luza, Tulane University

_Czechoslovakia_ F. Gregory Campbell, University of Chicago

_Poland_ Anna M. Cienciala, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

45. CLASS AND COMMUNITY IN PALESTINE, 1856–1939
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: J. C. Hurewitz, Columbia University

Palestinian Arab Women and Their Reveries of Emancipation
Donna Robinson Divine, Smith College

The Wadi Hawarith Land Sale: A Case Study in Political Interaction and Social Conflict in Palestine
Kenneth W. Stein, Emory University

Patterns of Communal Conflict in Palestine 1856–1939
Bernard Wasserstein, Brandeis University

COMMENT: The Audience

46. HISTORY UNDER THE SEA: NAUTICAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND THE HISTORIAN
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Jay R. Kaufman, MIT and Massachusetts Bay Marine Studies Consortium

Nautical Archaeology and the History of Seafaring
Richard Steffy, Texas A & M University and the Institute of Nautical Archaeology

A Tale of Two Shipwrecks: Shipwrecks as Historical Time Capsules
Kenneth A. Cassavoy, Centennial College, Toronto, and Institute of Nautical Archaeology

COMMENT: Barbara M. Kreutz, Bryn Mawr College
Clark G. Reynolds, Patriots Point Naval and Maritime Museum
William N. Still, East Carolina University

47. GERMAN COMMUNITIES IN LATIN AMERICA DURING WORLD WARS I AND II
Sheraton, Franklin Room

CHAIR: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

The Impact of World War I on German Immigrants in Brazil and the United States
Frederick C. Luebke, University of Nebraska

Repression and Endurance: The German-Argentine Community in the Aftermath of World War Two
Ronald C. Newton, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: Donna J. Guy, University of Arizona
Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

48. METHODOLOGICAL AND SOURCE ISSUES IN RECONSTRUCTING THE LIVES OF GERMAN WORKING-CLASS WOMEN, 1860–1914
Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

Writing Social History from Working-Class Women's Autobiographies: Rewards and Problems
   John C. Fout, Bard College

Women Home Workers, 1870–1914
   Barbara Franzoi, College of Saint Elizabeth

Factory Inspectors and Inspected Workers in Late Nineteenth-Century Germany
   Jean H. Quataert, University of Houston, Clear Lake City

COMMENT: Vernon Lidtke

49. INSTITUTIONAL FAILURE AND THE RISE OF TERRORISM: WEIMAR GERMANY AND REPUBLICAN ITALY
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: John Cammett, John Jay College, City University of New York

Feme Terrorism and the Conflict Between the Judiciary and the Police in Weimar Germany
   Paul Bookbinder, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Failure of the Center-Left and the Rise of Terrorism in Post–World War II Republican Italy
   Spencer Di Scala, University of Massachusetts, Boston

COMMENT: Michael Feldberg, Boston University

50. NEARBY HISTORY, BACKYARD HISTORY, AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION: CASE STUDIES ON CLASSROOM ENRICHMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE AMERICAN HISTORY TEACHER
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: James K. Huhta, Middle Tennessee State University

City and Suburb: Themes in Local History
   Henry Bolter and Paula Evans, Newton North High School, Massachusetts

Teacher Revitalization and the Use of Community Heritage Resources in the Ten State Mid-South Region: Developing a National Model
   Caneta S. Hankins, Middle Tennessee State University

COMMENT: Myron A. Marty, National Endowment for the Humanities
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

51. REGIONAL PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHANGE IN PORFIRIAN MEXICO
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: John M. Hart, University of Houston

Indians and Immigrants: Rebellion and Assimilation in Sonora
Evelyn Hu-DeHart, Washington University, St. Louis

A Ranchero Economy in Northern Hidalgo
Frans J. Schryer, University of Guelph

Mexico’s Porfírian Historiography in Perspective, 1880s–1980s
Thomas Benjamin, Central Michigan University

COMMENT: Mark Wasserman, Douglass College, Rutgers University
William K. Meyers, University of Oklahoma

52. URBAN SOCIETY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: George Huppert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Urban Elites in Troyes
Kuno Böse, Freie Universität Berlin

Economic Crisis and Popular Heresy in Troyes
Henry Heller, University of Manitoba

COMMENT: Barbara Diefendorf, Boston University
Raymond Mentzer, Montana State University

53. WRITING INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Henry C. Dethloff, Texas A & M University

Writing a College or University History: The Problem of Balance and Organization
James R. Chumney, Memphis State University

Oral Sources in Writing Institutional History
Lawrence O. Christensen and J. B. Ridley, University of Missouri, Rolla

COMMENT: Henry C. Dethloff
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

54. AFRICAN WOMEN
Shoreham, Council Room

CHAIR: Marguerite Ylvisaker, Albert Lea, Minnesota

*The Role of Weddings as a Factor in Measuring Social and Economic Change Among Women in Lamu, Kenya*
Patricia Romero Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

*Three Swahili Women: Perspectives on Ethnicity, Stratification and Colonialism*
Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: Marguerite Ylvisaker
Deborah Rubin, Johns Hopkins University

55. QUANTITATIVE APPROACHES TO THE HISTORY OF BUREAUCRACY: AN EVALUATION
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Bernard Silberman, University of Chicago

*Bureaucratization and Economic Interests: A Content Analysis of U.S. State Department Documents, 1886–1905*
William G. Roy, University of California, Los Angeles

*Some Effects of Method on Substance in the History of Russian and Soviet Administration*
Don Karl Rowney, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University
Bernard Silberman

56. ENLIGHTENMENT AND CHRISTIANITY IN THE EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC
Shoreham, Forum Room

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley

*The Irony of the Enlightenment in Nineteenth-Century American Religious Thought*
Mark A. Noll, Wheaton College

*The Right to Think for Oneself: Enlightenment and Popular Religion in the United States, 1780–1840*
Nathan O. Hatch, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Stephen Stein, Indiana University
Henry F. May
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

57. ORGANIZING FOR WOMEN'S HISTORY WEEK: A MULTIMEDIA WORKSHOP
Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Judith Wellman, State University of New York, College at Oswego

A Presentation on National Women’s History Week Observances Throughout the Nation
Bette Morgan, National Women’s History Week Project, Santa Rosa, California

Overcoming Apathy: Women’s History Week in a Medical School
Selma Harrison Calmes, University of California, Los Angeles

Seneca Falls: Celebrating With a Great Tradition and Limited Funds
Corinne Guntzell, Elizabeth Cady Stanton Project Foundation, Wells College

Using A Coalition to Build A Women's History Week Celebration at the Smithsonian
Edie Mayo, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: The Audience

58. WOMEN'S STATUS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN MUSIC
Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: David A. Grimsted, University of Maryland, College Park

Changing Images of Mother in Nineteenth-Century American Popular Song
Caroline Moseley, Princeton, New Jersey

Women Composers: The Problems of Professionalism
Alan H. Levy, University of Louisville

COMMENT: Mary Kelley, Dartmouth College

Music will be played at this session.
Wednesday, December 29: 12:00–2:00 p.m.

WORLD HISTORY AND THE AFRICA EXPERIENCE:
A workshop presented by AHA's 1982 Study/Tour of Cameroon
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: John Orr Dwyer, University of San Francisco

PRESENTATIONS:
Marc Gilbert, North Georgia College
Kevin Reilly, Somerset County Community College
Lynda Shaffer, Tufts University

DISCUSSANTS: Anne L. Barstow, State University of New York, College at Old Westbury
Dana K. Greene, St. Mary's College of Maryland
Sarah Shaver Hughes, Hampton Institute
Raymond M. Lorantas, Drexel University
Walter B. Nimocks, Centre College
A. J. R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University
Douglas R. Spitz, Monmouth College
Rachel West, Marian College

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

The AHA organized a 1982 summer study/travel program to Cameroon, with funding from the U.S. Department of Education and the Exxon Education Foundation. The program was designed to help specialists in non-African subject areas to integrate African history into their introductory and world civilization courses. The workshop will give an overview of the program and the participants will discuss their experiences in Cameroon and in their classrooms subsequent to the study/tour.
Wednesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

Old Chestnuts and New Acorns: Trends in Advanced Placement History
Mary F. Lifka, Mundelein College
John C. Crum, Mount Pleasant High School, Delaware

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley

The Character and Principles of an English King: The Case of Charles I
Martin J. Havran, University of Virginia

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Vermont Room

PRESIDING: Sidney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

Colonialism, Asian Peasants and Theories of Protest and Revolution
Michael Adas, Rutgers University

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

The Mystique of Wilsonian Statecraft
Ernest R. May, Harvard University

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

PRESIDING: Philip Lundeberg, Smithsonian Institution

Annual business meeting in which a report will be given on the colloquy of the International Commission of Military History, Washington, DC, July 1982.
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

59. **PATRIARCHY AND VIOLENCE IN THE ANTEBELLUM SOUTH**
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

**CHAIR:** T. H. Breen, Northwestern University

*The Culture of Southern Dueling*
Kenneth S. Greenberg, Suffolk University

*The Violent Nexus: Patriarchy and Racism on the Antebellum Plantation*
Jacqueline Jones, Wellesley College

**COMMENT:** Drew Gilpin Faust, University of Pennsylvania
Michael P. Johnson, University of California, Irvine

60. **TEACHING HISTORY TO OLDER ADULTS**
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

**CHAIR:** W. Andrew Achenbaum, Carnegie-Mellon University

*Clio in Retirement Homes and Senior Centers*
Edmund H. Worthy, Jr., National Council on the Aging

*Older Adults in the College History Class*
William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

**COMMENT:** W. Andrew Achenbaum

61. **QUESTS FOR FREEDOM IN COLONIAL AMERICA: VIRGINIA BLACKS AND BOSTON MERCHANTS**
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

**CHAIR:** Joseph Ernst, York University

*Passages from Slavery to Freedom on Virginia’s Eastern Shore: The Making of an Early Free Black Community, 1630–1750*
J. Douglas Deal, State University of New York, College at Oswego

*Smuggling, Free Trade Ideology, and the Political Loyalties of Boston Merchants, 1760–74*
John W. Tyler, Groton School

**COMMENT:** Allan Kulikoff, Princeton University
Richard A. Ryerson, *The Papers of William Penn*
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

62. LOUIS THE GREAT OF HUNGARY AND POLAND AND HIS AGE: 1342–82
Sheraton, Calvert Room
Joint session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIR: Imre Boba, University of Washington

Louis the Great of Hungary and Casimir the Great of Poland
Paul W. Knoll, University of Southern California

The Influence of Italian Campaigns of Louis the Great on Hungarian Cultural Developments
Leslie S. Domonkos, Youngstown State University

Years of Turbulence: The Problems of Succession to the Throne
Joseph Held, Rutgers University

The Image of Louis the Great in Hungarian Historiography
S. B. Vardy, Duquesne University

COMMENT: Janina W. Hoskins, Library of Congress
Imre Boba

63. NEW APPROACHES TO MEDIEVAL KINGSHIP
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Robert-Henri Bautier, École Nationale des Chartes

The Capetian Royal Domain: Problems of Definition, Applicability, and Balance
Andrew W. Lewis, Southwest Missouri State University

Queens, Regencies, Seals, and Royal Power in Thirteenth- and Fourteenth-Century France
Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College and the Graduate Center, City University of New York
Brigitte Bedos Rezac, Archives Nationales, Paris

Coming of Age in Europe: Confirmation, Crowning, and Kingship in Medieval England and France
Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley
Robert-Henri Bautier
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

64. THE STATE OF AMERICAN LEGAL HISTORY
Sheraton, Holmes Room
CHAIR: Charles McCurdy, University of Virginia
PRESENTATION: Lawrence Friedman, Stanford University Law School
RESPONSE: William Nelson, New York University Law School

65. WORKING-CLASS RADICALISM AND THE IRISH:
ENGLAND, 1815–50
Sheraton, Marshall Room
CHAIR: Blanche M. Touhill, University of Missouri, St. Louis
English Working-Class Radicalism and the Irish, 1815–50
John C. Belchem, University of Liverpool
The Chartists and the Irish Confederates: Lancashire, 1848
William J. Lowe, State University of New York, College at Cortland
COMMENT: Ruth-Ann Harris, Northeastern University

66. THE TRANSATLANTIC MIGRATION: SOCIAL AND
ECONOMIC ORIGINS OF MIGRATION FROM EUROPE
TO AMERICA, 1870–1913
Sheraton, Richmond Room
CHAIR: Ira A. Glazier, National Immigration Archives, Temple University
Demographic and Socioeconomic Aspects of Italian Emigration, 1880–1913
Luigi de Rosa and Luigi de Comité, University of Naples
Village, Regional and Agrarian Background of Emigration from Slovakia: Romania and Hungary, 1880–1913
Joseph Barton, Northwestern University
Ecological Background Factors in German Migration and Acculturation
Walter Kamphoefner, California Institute of Technology
COMMENT: Sune Åkerman, Royal University of Umeå
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

67. CHANGING VIEWS OF SAINTS IN THE ELEVENTH THROUGH THIRTEENTH CENTURIES
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Giles Constable, Dumbarton Oaks

The Patron Saints of the Anglo-Norman Aristocracy
Victoria Chandler, Georgia College

 Tradition and Change in French Reliquary Art: The Sudden Development of Ostensories, 1205–25
Claire Wheeler Solt, Lincoln University

The Changing Image of Saint Francis in the Thirteenth Century
William R. Cook, State University of New York, College at Geneseo

COMMENT: Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

68. REFLECTIONS ON THE MAKING OF ETHNIC ENCYCLOPEDIAS
Sheraton, Franklin Room
Joint session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: David M. Reimers, New York University

Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University

Reflections on the Making of They Chose Minnesota: The Minnesota Ethnic History Project
Carlton C. Qualey, Minnesota Ethnic History Project

COMMENT: Maxine Schwartz Seller, State University of New York, Buffalo
Corinne Azen Krause, In Pittsburgh/Of Pittsburgh

69. THIRD PARTY POLITICS IN BRITAIN: PAST AND PRESENT
Sheraton, Vermont Room
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: John Clive, Harvard University

Breaking the Mold: The Social Democratic Alliance
Peter Clarke, St. John’s College, University of Cambridge

COMMENT: Christopher Hitchens, The Nation
Stephen Koss, Columbia University
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

70. **CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGE IN A DEVELOPING REGION: THE MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES, 1830–80**
Sheraton, Warren Room

**CHAIR:** Paul Kleppner, Northern Illinois University

*Constitutional Change, Economic Policy, and Political Development in New York State, 1830–80*
L. Ray Gunn, University of Utah

*Entrepreneurial Networks and Constitutional Change in Pennsylvania: The Constitutional Convention of 1874*
Edward J. Davies II, University of Utah

**COMMENT:** Van Beck Hall, University of Pittsburgh
Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University

71. **THE GERMAN NOBILITY CONFRONTS SOCIAL CHANGE: STRATEGIES FOR SURVIVAL**
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

**CHAIR:** Kenneth Barkin, University of California, Riverside

*Prussian Agrarian Reform and the Politics of the Junkers*
Robert Berdahl, University of Oregon

*Noble Landlords and Agrarian Reform in Hesse-Kassel, 1770–1850*
Gregory W. Pedlow, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

**COMMENT:** Lamar Cecil, Washington and Lee University
Kenneth Barkin

72. **MIDDELMEN AND COMMODITY MARKETING IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY MEXICO**
Sheraton, Woodley Room

**CHAIR:** James Denson Riley, Catholic University of America

*Rural Middlemen in Bourbon Mexico: The Guadalajara Countryside in the Eighteenth Century*
Eric Van Young, University of California, San Diego

*Consumption and Control: The Mexico City Business Community and Commodity Marketing in the Eighteenth Century*
John E. Kicza, Washington State University

**COMMENT:** Murdo J. MacLeod, University of Arizona
Edith B. Couturier, National Endowment for the Humanities
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

73. **SPREADING THE LIGHT: FORMING CULTURAL IDENTITY THROUGH HISTORICAL WRITING IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY CHINA**
Shoreham, Room E. 130

**CHAIR:** Philip A. Kuhn, Harvard University

- *Cultural Refraction and Manchu Historicity*
  - Pamela Crossley, Yale University

- *Prisms on the Past: Shao Chin-han and Private History Writing*
  - R. Kent Guy, University of Washington

- *History as Mirror: Through the Looking-Glass and into Wonderland with the Ch’ien-lung Emperor*
  - Beatrice S. Bartlett, Yale University and Fairbank Center, Harvard University

**COMMENT:** Philip A. Kuhn

74. **REFORMATION HISTORY: SOCIAL HISTORY—THEN AND NOW. A symposium in honor of Harold J. Grimm**
Shoreham, Club Room B

Joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research

**CHAIR:** Lawrence P. Buck, Widener College

- *Reformation History and Social History: The Contribution of Harold J. Grimm*
  - Phillip N. Bebb, Ohio University

- *Toward a Social History of Ideas: New Approaches to the History of the Reformation*
  - Erik Midelfort, University of Virginia

**COMMENT:** Gottfried G. Krodel, Valparaiso University

75. **CULTURAL FALLOUT: THE BOMB IN AMERICAN LIFE**
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Joint session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

**CHAIR:** Martin Sherwin, Tufts University

- *Explosive Issues: Sex, Women, and the Bomb in Postwar America*
  - Elaine Tyler May, University of Minnesota

- *From Activism to Apathy: What Happened to the Anti-Nuclear Weapons Movement After 1963?*
  - Paul Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison

**COMMENT:** William H. Chafe, Duke University

Lawrence S. Wittner, State University of New York, Albany
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

76. PRESIDENTS AND THE PRESS DURING THE TRANSITION PERIOD
   Shoreham, Palladian Room

CHAIR: William R. Emerson, Franklin D. Roosevelt Library

FDR, the Washington Correspondents and the Rise of Interpretive Journalism
Betty Houchin Winfield, Washington State University

Raymond Moley, Journalist: Critical Interpretations of the New Deal, 1933–39
James E. Sargent, Virginia Western Community College

Truman and Eisenhower and the Press
Robert J. Donovan, former associate editor, The Los Angeles Times

William R. Emerson

77. PARENT-CHILD RELATIONS IN PREINDUSTRIAL AND POSTINDUSTRIAL SOCIETIES
   Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Robert Wheaton, Journal of Family History

"Dutiful Love and Natural Affection": Parent-Child Relationships in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Netherlands Gentry Families
Sherrin Marshall Wyntjes, Mount Ida College and Alliance of Independent Scholars, Cambridge, Massachusetts

Peter Dobkin Hall, Yale University

Family Relationships in Modern America: An Update
Paula S. Fass, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Wednesday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**BUSINESS MEETING**

*Sheraton, Dover Room*

**PRESIDING:** Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

*Report of the Executive Director (see p. 79)*
   Samuel R. Gammon

*Report of the Editor (see p. 86)*
   Otto Pflanze

*Report of the Nominating Committee*
   Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A & M University

*Reports of the Vice-Presidents:*

**Professional Division**
   Mary F. Berry, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and Howard University

**Research Division**
   Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**Teaching Division**
   David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

*Other Business*

**PARLIAMENTARIAN:** Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University
Wednesday, December 29, 7:30 p.m.

THE FATE OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT: A PRELIMINARY HISTORICAL ASSESSMENT
Sheraton, Washington Ballroom
Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians
MODERATOR: Joan W. Scott, Brown University

PANELISTS:

ERA and the Myth of Female Solidarity
Jane DeHart Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The Future of Women’s Issues in American Politics: The ERA and an Emerging Constituency
Frances T. Farenthold, Houston, Texas

ERA—What’s Wrong With Equality Anyway?
Donald Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

A Commentary on ERA
Mary F. Berry, U.S. Civil Rights Commission and Howard University

COMMENT: The Audience

Reception follows, sponsored by the

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Association of Black Women Historians
Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians
Conference Group on Women’s History
Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession
OAH Committee on the Status of Women in the Historical Profession
The Washington Women Historians’ Group
Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

78. AMERICA FACES DISASTER: REFLECTIONS ON RELIEF, 1803–1982
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: James L. Penick, Jr., Loyola University, Chicago

From Sentiment to Management: The Johnstown Floods and the Nation, 1889–1977
Alan Clive, Worcester, Massachusetts

Federal Disaster Relief Legislation in Historical Perspective
Frank Bourgin, Federal Emergency Management Agency

COMMENT: Charles E. Fritz, Bethesda, Maryland
Richard A. Burkert, Johnstown Flood Museum

79. LABOR STRATEGY, WORKING-CLASS MILITANCE AND
THE TRANSFORMATION OF INDUSTRIAL CONFLICT IN
TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Leo Panitch, Carleton University

“Economic Democracy”: The Transformative Potential and Limits of Central European Social Democracy Since 1919
David Abraham, Princeton University

The Origins of Recent British Labour Militancy
Richard N. Price, University of Maryland, College Park

Labor Militancy, Managerial Power and the State: The Transformation of Industrial Conflict in the French Aircraft Industry, 1930–50
Herrick Chapman, Stanford University

COMMENT: Leo Panitch

80. RIGHT-RADICAL YOUTH IN GERMANY, 1918–82:
CONTINUITY AND CHANGE
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Anthony Esler, College of William and Mary

The Nazi Party and Youth: The Rank and File and the Leaders, 1919–33
Michael H. Kater, York University

Continuity and Change: Organizational and Ideological Problems of the Hamburg Nazi Students Before and After the Machtergreifung
Geoffrey J. Giles, University of Florida

Neo-Nazism in West Germany After 1945: A Youth Rebellion?
Eike Hennig, Universität Kassel

COMMENT: Anthony Esler
Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

81. MODERNIZATION AND THE LEGAL PROFESSION IN POST–CIVIL WAR AMERICA
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University

Ideologies and Practices of the Corporate Lawyers of New York City, 1880–1910 Robert W. Gordon, University of Wisconsin Law School

National Standardization and Regional Diversity in the Post–Civil War American Legal Profession
Gerard W. Gawalt, Library of Congress

COMMENT: W. Hamilton Bryson, University of Richmond Law School
Stanley N. Katz

82. THE “GILDED AGE” IN WASHINGTON: SOCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC ELITES IN THE NATION’S CAPITAL
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Frederic Jaher, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

The National Seminary of Learning: Washington Scientists and the Rise of the Modern State Michael J. Lacey, Woodrow Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution

Parvenus and Cave Dwellers: Scaling the Heights of High Society in Washington Kathryn Allamong Jacob, U.S. Senate Historical Office

COMMENT: Curtis Hinsley, Colgate University
Frederic Jaher

83. THE EUROPEAN FIN DE SIÈCLE: THE ROOTS OF MODERNIST CULTURE
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Paul Breines, Boston College

Inner and Outer Reality: Freud’s Abandonment of the “Seduction Theory” and the Crisis of Liberal Culture in Central Europe
John E. Toews, University of Washington

Georg Lukács’ “Heidelberg Aesthetics”: Toward a Philosophy of “Forms”
Mary Gluck, Brown University

COMMENT: Peter Jelavich, Harvard University
Paul Breines
Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

84. OLD AGE, INHERITANCE, AND PROPERTY IN TOWN AND COUNTRY (WESTERN EUROPE)
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: John Demos, Brandeis University

Aging and the Aged in Eighteenth-Century France
David Troyansky, Brandeis University

The Poverty of Property: Family and Inheritance in French Rural Society
Laura Levine Frader, Northeastern University

Aging with a Minimum of Property: The Lower Middle and Working Classes of Cologne, 1830–1930
Christoph Conrad, Freie Universität Berlin and Brandeis University

COMMENT: John Demos

85. BIG GOVERNMENT VERSUS SELF-HELP IN VICTORIAN SOCIAL REFORM: A FEMINIST PERSPECTIVE
Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: Henry R. Winkler, University of Cincinnati

Beatrice Webb and Fabian Socialism
Francine M. Ekelman, Pace University and Institute for Research in History

Josephine Butler and Her Opposition to the Contagious Diseases Acts
Sylvia Strauss, Kean College of New Jersey and Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Dorothy O. Helly, Hunter College, City University of New York, and Institute for Research in History
Barbara (Penny) Kanner, University of California, Los Angeles

86. AMERICA AND REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: James A. Malloy, Jr., American University

Eugene Schuyler and Alexander II's Russia
Ronald J. Jensen, George Mason University

America and the Russian Revolutionary Movement, 1890–1905
Jane E. Good, U.S. Naval Academy

George Kennan's Interpretation of the 1917 Russian Revolutions
Taylor Stults, Muskingum College

COMMENT: Frederick F. Travis, Fordham University
Thursday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

87. HEALTH HAZARDS IN THE TROPICS AND SUBTROPICS
   Sheraton, Franklin Room

   CHAIR: Jo Ann Carrigan, University of Nebraska, Omaha

   Disease and Mortality in São Paolo, Brazil, 1876–93
   Robin L. Anderson, Arkansas State University

   The Effects of Epidemic Disease in Colonial Ecuador
   Suzanne Austin Browne, Duke University

   Yellow Fever and Black Policemen in Memphis, 1870–80
   Dennis C. Rousey, Arkansas State University

   COMMENT: James O. Breeden, Southern Methodist University
            Donald B. Cooper, Ohio State University

88. RACE, CASTE, AND CLASS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY
     LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN
     Sheraton, Warren Room

   CHAIR: George Reid Andrews, University of Pittsburgh

   Caste, Race, and Ethnicity in New Mexico, 1690–1870
   Ramón Gutiérrez, University of California, San Diego

   Race, Class, and Society: The Transformation of the Brazilian Povo,
   1850–1930 Robert M. Levine, University of Miami

   The Formation of a “Brown” Middle Class in Antigua, West Indies,
   1830–1930 Susan Lowes, Teachers College, Columbia University

   COMMENT: Richard Price, Johns Hopkins University
            Stuart B. Schwartz, University of Minnesota

89. INTELLECTUALS AND THE STATE IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY CHINA
     Sheraton, Wilmington Room

   CHAIR: Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

   Intellectuals in the May Fourth Era
   Jerome Grieder, Brown University

   Intellectuals in Wartime China
   John Israel, University of Virginia

   Intellectuals in the People’s Republic of China
   Merle Goldman, Boston University

   COMMENT: Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr.
Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

90. COMMUNITY AND CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

The Catholic Community of Seventeenth-Century Toulouse
Robert Schneider, Brandeis University

Taverns and Popular Sociability in Eighteenth-Century Paris
Thomas Brennan, U.S. Naval Academy

COMMENT: Philip J. Benedict, Brown University

91. SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE ITALIAN MEZZOGIORNO FROM SPANISH VICEROYALTY TO UNIFICATION
Shoreham, Board Room

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: David LoRomer, Michigan State University

Genoese Investment and Capital Accumulation in Sixteenth-Century Naples
Antonio Calabria, University of Texas, San Antonio

Social Stratification and Class Conflict in the Pastoral Economy of the Dogana of Foggia, 1600–1800
John A. Marino, University of California, San Diego

Southern Italian Society and the Mediterranean World, 1799–1870
Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: David LoRomer

92. WESTERN LABOR RADICALISM: CANADIAN AND AMERICAN CASES, 1900–20
Shoreham, Council Room

Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Carlos A. Schwantes, Walla Walla College

Socialists and Workingmen: The Western Canadian Coal Miners’ Movement From John Mitchell to the One Big Union, 1900–20
Allen Seager, Simon Fraser University

From Community to Class: Varieties of Radical Protest in the Railroad Industry of the Pacific Northwest, 1894–1917
W. Thomas White, James Jerome Hill Reference Library

COMMENT: Carlos A. Schwantes
Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**93. SCHOLARS, SCHOOLS, AND THE TEACHING OF HISTORY**
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

**CHAIR:** James M. Banner, Jr., American Association for the Advancement of the Humanities

**PANEL:**
- Ernest L. Boyer, Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching
- A. Graham Down, Council for Basic Education
- Robert Hampel, A Study of High Schools
- Peter N. Stearns, Project EQuahty, The College Board, and Carnegie-Mellon University

**94. UNIVERSITIES, HUMANISM, AND HERESY DURING THE LATE MIDDLE AGES AND REFORMATION**
Shoreham, Executive Room

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

**CHAIR:** John W. Baldwin, Johns Hopkins University

*Northern Universities and Vernacular Learning in the Fourteenth Century*
Katherine Tachau, Pomona College

*Humanists’ “Expulsions” from Late Medieval German Universities*
James H. Overfield, University of Vermont

*Professors of Orthodoxy: Theologians, Humanism, and Heresy in Early Tudor England*
Guy Fitch Lytle, University of Texas, Austin

**COMMENT:** William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Thursday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

95. THE GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY OUTSIDE THE U.S., 1945–80
Shoreham, Palladian Room

CHAIR: Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland, College Park

United States History Abroad: The Role of American Public and Private Sectors
John Hope Franklin, Duke University

Case Studies of the Work of the Country Teams:
Canada
Stephen J. Randall, McGill University

Italy
Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

Japan
Shoichi Oshimo, Doshisha University

Mexico
Josefina Zoraida Vázquez, El Colegio de México

Peering into the Future:
Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: The Audience

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Joint session with the American Society for Environmental History

CHAIR: Harold T. Pinkett, retired, National Archives and Records Service

Carl Schurz (Secretary of the Interior, 1877–81), the Indians, and the Public Lands
Hans L. Trefousse, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

Harold L. Ickes (Secretary of the Interior, 1933–46), the Ballinger-Pinchot Affair, and the Management of Environmental Resources Under the New Deal
Michael B. Stoff, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: John Alexander Williams, National Endowment for the Humanities
Arthur Maass, Harvard University

61
Luncheon

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Roderick French, George Washington University

Presidential Address: History as Natural History
Donald Worster, University of Hawaii, Manoa
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

97. THE HISTORIAN AND THE PUBLIC LIFE: THE CASE OF CHARLES A. BEARD
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

Beard and the Constitution
David Rothman, Columbia University

Beard and the City
Thomas Bender, New York University

Beard and Foreign Policy
Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: John Higham

The Audience

98. WHAT DREAMS MAY GROW: EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR WOMEN WORKERS
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Joyce L. Kornbluh, University of Michigan

"My Schooling Was In Ladies' Shirts": Education Programs Within Unions
Susan Stone Wong, Columbia University

Recognizing Regional Differences: The Southern Summer School for Women
Mary Frederickson, Wellesley College

Education in Working-Class Solidarity: The Summer School for Office Workers
Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University

COMMENT: Susan Levine, Duke University
Joyce L. Kornbluh

99. THE CRISIS OF RUSSIAN AUTOCRACY AND BUREAUCRACY IN THE EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Adele Lindenmeyr, Carnegie-Mellon University

Autocratic Theory and Practice Before and After October 1905
Andrew M. Verner, Swarthmore College

Bureaucratic Reform and the Provincial Nobility, 1906–08
Francis W. Wcislo, Columbia University

Tsarist Political Culture and the Provisional Government: Continuity and Change
Daniel T. Orlovsky, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Richard E. Robbins, Jr., University of New Mexico
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

100. THE NEW DEAL AND THE WEST
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

Boulder Dam: A New Vision for Reclamation
Linda J. Lear, George Washington University

Ickes' Inland Empire
Richard Lowitt, Iowa State University

Hiram Johnson Looks at Franklin Roosevelt
Robert E. Burke, University of Washington

COMMENT: Michael Malone, Montana State University
Roger Daniels

101. RECONSIDERING NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN IMAGES OF JEWS
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Selma Berrol, Baruch College, City University of New York

Cutting out Shylock: Elite Anti-Semitism and the Moral Order of the Mid-Nineteenth-Century American Market Place
David Gerber, State University of New York, Buffalo

The Mythical Jew and the Jew-Next-Door in Nineteenth-Century America
Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College–Jewish Institute of Religion, Cincinnati

COMMENT: Lawrence W. Levine, University of California, Berkeley

102. THE USE OF HISTORICAL REENACTMENT IN THE CLASSROOM
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Richard L. Watson, Jr., Duke University

Teaching History Through Reenactment
Ronald G. Witt, Duke University

A Student's Perspective
Peter Hauck, Duke University '82

COMMENT: The Audience
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

103. GIOLITTIAN ITALY RECONSIDERED: Dedicated to A. William Salomone
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

Giovanni Giolitti and Conservative Italy: Myth and Reality
Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University, New York

Giolitti and Sonnino
Benjamin F. Brown, Central Intelligence Agency and Institute for Research in History

Giolitti in the Neutralist-Interventionist Crisis of 1914–15
Ronald Cunsolo, Nassau Community College

COMMENT: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College, City University of New York

104. MERGING AND EMERGING WORLDS: ANGLO-AMERINDIAN EXCHANGE IN THE SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY SOUTHEAST
Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: James Axtell, College of William and Mary

Profits, Pelts, and Power: The “Americanization” of English Culture in the Chesapeake, 1620–50
J. Frederick Fausz, St. Mary's College of Maryland

“Our Bond of Peace”: Patterns of Intercultural Trade in the Carolina Piedmont, 1650–1700
James H. Merrell, Institute of Early American History and Culture

COMMENT: Neal Salisbury, Smith College
Robert D. Mitchell, University of Maryland, College Park

105. EPIDEMICS AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN EUROPE
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: John Duffy, University of Maryland, College Park

Black Deaths: Plague and the Other Plagues in Renaissance Italy, 1348–1550
Ann Carmichael, Indiana University

Mold Poisoning Epidemics in Western Europe, 1500–1850: Dietary Change as a Remedy
Mary Kilbourne Matossian, University of Maryland, College Park

Cholera Epidemics in the Department of Pyrénées-Orientales (Roussillon), 1832–84: Periodicity, Geographic Distribution, and Social Response
Paul Adams, Shippensburg State University

COMMENT: Peter Krivatsy, National Library of Medicine
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

106. TRANSPORTATION WORKERS, A LABOR ARISTOCRACY?: A COMPARISON OF THE ARGENTINE, BRAZILIAN AND CHILEAN EXPERIENCES
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Railroad Workers in Argentina, 1922–43: The Creation of a Self-Styled Elite
Joel Horowitz, Oakland University

Rio de Janeiro's Trolley Car Drivers: Hardworking Company Men
Eileen Keremitsis, University of Maine, Orono

Chilean Transportation Workers, 1890–1927: Their Role in Shaping the Chilean Labor Movement
Peter C. DeShazo, U.S. Information Agency, Medellín

COMMENT: John H. Coatsworth

107. THE ARMED FORCES AND PUBLIC RELATIONS: TWO CASE STUDIES
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Edwin Simmons, U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center

The Making of the Navy's Image in Hollywood Movies
Lawrence Suid, Washington, DC

Marine Corps Public Relations and the Ribbon Creek Tragedy
V. Keith Fleming, Jr., U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center

COMMENT: Allan Millett, Ohio State University
Mike Isenberg, U.S. Naval Academy

108. AGRARIAN TRANSFORMATION, PROLETARIANIZATION AND FORMS OF LABOR ACQUISITION IN THE ANDES
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Peter Klaren, George Washington University

Andean Rural Conflict and Migration to Coastal Ecuador in the Late Nineteenth Century
Manuel Chiriboga, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Socioeconómicos, Peru

The Creation of a Tenant Labor Force on the Colombian Frontier
Catherine Legrand, University of British Columbia

Proletarianization in the Mining Sector of Central Peru, 1900–74
Julian Laite, University of Manchester

COMMENT: Karen Spalding, University of Delaware
Peter Klaren

66
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

109. SLAVES AND SMALLPOX: AFRICAN SOURCES OF AMERICAN EPIDEMICS BEFORE 1850
Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Joseph C. Miller, University of Virginia

The Fatal Exchange: The Origins and Dissemination of Smallpox via the Slave Trade from Angola to Brazil, circa 1560–1830
Dauril Alden, University of Washington
Joseph C. Miller

African Mortality and Epidemic Disease in Nineteenth-Century Rio de Janeiro
Mary Karasch, Catholic University of America

The Slave Trade, Public Health, and Yellow Fever: The Image of Africa in Brazil
James D. Goodyear, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Kenneth F. Kiple, Bowling Green State University
N. David Cook, University of Bridgeport

110. SOCIAL AND POLITICAL REFORM IN ENLIGHTENMENT SPAIN
Shoreham, Club Room A

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Ellen G. Friedman, Boston College

The “Motín de Esquilache” Revisited: The Substance of the Subsistence Crisis
Barbara Hadley Stein, Princeton, New Jersey

Spanish Medical Reform in the Eighteenth Century: The Politics of Innovation
Michael E. Burke, Villanova University

Joan Sherwood, Queen’s University

COMMENT: Ellen G. Friedman
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

111. ALTERNATE APPROACHES TO THE HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: A REVIEW OF NONTEXTUAL SOURCE MATERIALS
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

Crisis on the Eastern Front, 1941–42: A Comparison of German and American Newsreel Coverage
Robert Herzstein, University of South Carolina

Quantifying the Combat Effectiveness of Divisions in World War II
Trevor N. Dupuy, Historical Evaluation and Research Organization

Historical Research: Aerial Photography of the Second World War
William H. Cunliffe, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: Forrest C. Pogue, Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>54, 109, p.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>47, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>10, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>33, 68, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>15, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>73, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonialism</td>
<td>26, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>61, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural</td>
<td>62, 75, 82, 83, 88, 90, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatic</td>
<td>17, 18, 23, 44, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic</td>
<td>15, 21, 26, 51, 66, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>9, 29, 50, 60, 93, 94, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental</td>
<td>96, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic</td>
<td>8, 20, 66, 68, 88, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 27, 42, 44, 65, 66, 77, 79, 83, 84, 94, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>15, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>21, 25, 31, 52, 84, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>14, 44, 48, 49, 71, 80, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>11, 42, 65, 69, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>42, 87, 105, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>39, 62, 78, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration</td>
<td>20, 39, 47, 51, 66, 68, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>24, 30, 79, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual</td>
<td>43, 74, 83, 89, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>10, 35, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>32, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>49, 91, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jews</td>
<td>22, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor</td>
<td>30, 40, 48, 65, 79, 92, 106, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>15, 26, 47, 51, 72, 87, 88, 106, 108, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>64, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Countries</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td>5, 12, 40, 43, 52, 62, 63, 67, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>2, 12, 29, 33, 34, 37, 39, 43, 48, 53, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>51, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>27, 44, 107, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>34, 50, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political</td>
<td>1, 4, 11, 22, 26, 28, 38, 41, 49, 65, 69, 70, 75, 76, 80, 99, 100, p.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profession</td>
<td>4, 39, 53, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychohistory</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative</td>
<td>55, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reformation</td>
<td>74, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>7, 16, 35, 56, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural</td>
<td>4, 5, 84, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>19, 55, 86, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social</td>
<td>3, 8, 15, 25, 34, 36, 42, 45, 47, 48, 51, 59, 66, 71, 74, 82, 84, 85, 88, 90, 91, 99, 105, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>26, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>9, 29, 50, 57, 60, 93, 95, 102, pp.20, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>6, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (general)</td>
<td>13, 20, 33, 55, 64, 66, 77, 78, 81, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colonial</td>
<td>23, 61, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1790–1900</td>
<td>1, 8, 34, 38, 56, 58, 59, 70, 101, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900–present</td>
<td>4, 6, 9, 17, 18, 22, 24, 29, 30, 35, 37, 41, 75, 76, 82, 86, 92, 95, 96, 97, 100, 107, p.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban</td>
<td>34, 37, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>9, 33, 36, 40, 48, 54, 57, 58, 85, 98, p.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World War II</td>
<td>44, 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abraham, David</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achenbaum, W. Andrew</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Paul</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alden, Dauril</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allshouse, Robert H.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Robin L.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, George Reid</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrien, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austensen, Roy A.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axtell, James</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakewell, Peter J.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, John W.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banac, Ivo</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner, James M., Jr.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbier, Jacques A.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkin, Kenneth</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barstow, Anne L.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, Beatrice S.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Joseph</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayor, Ronald H.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bebb, Phillip N.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behlmer, George</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bender, Thomas</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict, Philip J.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Thomas</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Judith M.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berdahl, Robert</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley, Kathleen</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berrol, Selma</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Mary F.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besse, Susan</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddick, Kathleen</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisson, Thomas N.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanshei, Sarah R.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boba, Imre</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolter, Henry</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookbinder, Paul</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borchert, James</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris, Eileen</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bossenga, Gail</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourgin, Frank</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouwsma, William J.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowers, Stephen R.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyer, Ernest L.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyer, Paul</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breeden, James O.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breen, T. H.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breines, Paul</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Thomas</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brière, Jean-François</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Benjamin</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Elizabeth A. R.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Kendall W.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Sidney D.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browne, Suzanne Austin</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownell, Blaire A.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browning, Reed</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryson, W. Hamilton</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buck, Lawrence P.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Michael E.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Robert E.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkert, Richard A.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, James MacGregor</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, David H.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calabria, Antonio</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calmes, Selma Harrison</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cammert, John</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, F. Gregory</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantelon, Philip L.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmichael, Ann</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrigan, Jo Ann</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, William H.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecil, Lamar</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chafe, William H.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, Victoria</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Herrick</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrisman, Miriam Usher</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christensen, Lawrence O.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chumney, James R.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cienciala, Anna M.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clive, Alan</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clive, John</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coatsworth, John H.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Thomas C.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, John W.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, Peter J.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conroy, Hilary</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constable, Giles</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Blanche Wiesen</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, N. David</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, William R.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Donald B.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppa, Frank J.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtenay, William J.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couturier, Edith B.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cravens, Hamilton</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew, Spencer R.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimmins, Timothy J.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cronin, James E.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossley, Pamela</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crouss, Robert Rhodes</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunliffe, Marcus</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunliffe, William H.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunso, Ronald</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Curtin, Patricia Romero 54
Curtin, Philip D. p.44
Dallas, Gregor 21
Dallek, Robert 97
Daniels, Roger 100
Danziger-Borchert, Susan 20
Davies, Edward J. 70
Davis, Natalie Zemon 90
Davis, Richard W. 11
Deak, Istvan 7
Deal, J. Douglas 61
Degler, Carl N. 47
de Grazia, Victoria 2
demos, John 84
Dethloff, Henry C. 53
Diefendorf, Barbara 52
Dinnerstein, Leonard 22
Di Scala, Spencer 49
Divine, Donna Robinson 45
Dizard, Jan E. 13
Domonkos, Leslie S. 62
Donovan, Robert J. 76
Down, A. Graham 93
Duffy, John 105
Dull, Jonathan R. 23
Dupuy, Trevor N. 111
Dwyer, John Orr p.44
Ekelman, Francine M. 85
Emerson, William R. 76
Ernst, Joseph 61
Esler, Anthony 80
Evans, Paula 50
Farenthold, Francis T. p.54
Fass, Paula S. 77
Faust, Drew Gilpin 59
Fausz, J. Frederick 104
Feingold, Henry L. 22
Feldberg, Michael 49
Felix, David 29
Fischer, David Hackett 39
Fischer-Galati, Stephen 7
Fisher, David James 31
Fitch, Nancy 5
Fleming, V. Keith, Jr. 107
Fogel, Robert William 39
Foner, Eric 38
Formisano, Ronald P. 1
Fout, John C. 48
Frader, Laura Levine 84
Frankel, Noralee 33
Franklin, John Hope 95
Franzoi, Barbara 48
Frederickson, Mary 98
Freidel, Frank p.20
Frey, Linda 27
Frey, Marsha 27
Friedman, Ellen G. 110
Friedman, Lawrence 64
Frisch, Michael 37
Fritz, Charles E. 78
Fuchs, Lawrence H. 22
Fulks, Barry A. 10
Funk, Arthur L. 111
Galambos, Louis 6
Gawalt, Gerard W. 81
Geary, Patrick J. 67
Gerber, David 101
Gettleman, Marvin E. 4
Gilbert, Felix 43
Gilbert, Marc p.44
Giles, Geoffrey J. 80
Glazier, Ira A. 66
Gluck, Mary 85
Goldman, Merle 89
Goldstein, Doris 43
Goldstein, Warren 14
Good, Jane E. 86
Goodyear, James D. 109
Gordon, Robert W. 81
Gorn, Elliott J. 13
Graham, Otis L., Jr. p.20
Greenberg, Kenneth S. 59
Greene, Dana Katherine p.44
Grieder, Jerome 89
Griffin, William D. 92
Grimsted, David A. 58
Gunn, L. Ray 70
Guntzell, Corinne 57
Gutiérrez, Ramón 88
Guy, Donna G. 47
Guy, R. Kent 73
Hall, Peter Dobkin 77
Hall, Van Beck 70
Hamburger, Joseph 11
Hammond, Sue 16
Hampel, Robert 93
Hanawalt, Barbara A. 40
Hane, Mikiso p.20
Hanke, Lewis 95
Hankins, Caneta S. 50
Harrington, Fred Harvey 18
Harris, Ruth-Ann 65
Hart, John M. 51
Hatch, Nathan O. 56
Hauck, Peter 102
Heidenheimer, Arnold 3
Held, Joseph 62
Helly, Dorothy O. 85
Herf, Jeffrey 10
Herrup, Cynthia B. 12
Herzstein, Robert 111
71
Mayo, Edith P. 57
Mayo, Marlene J. 28
McAlister, Lyle N. 26
McCaffery, Lawrence J. 8
McCormick, Richard L. 70
McCurdy, Charles 64
McGill, William, Jr. 27
Mehlinger, Howard D. 29
Melosh, Barbara 9
Mentzer, Raymond 52
Merrell, James H. 104
Metcalf, Alida C. 15
Meyers, William K. 51
Michel, Sonya 35
Midelfort, Erik 74
Miller, David W. 32
Miller, Joseph G. 109
Miller, Kerby 8
Miller, Marion S. 91
Millett, Allan 107
Mitchell, Robert D. 104
Moodie, Thomas p.20
Moore, D. C. 11
Morgan, Bette 57
Moseley, Caroline 58
Mueller, Christine L. 14
Muresianu, John 39
Murphy, Orville 23
Murrin, John 38

Nelson, Daniel 24
Nelson, William 64
Nicholson, Oliver 16
Nimocks, Walter B. p.44
Noether, Emiliana P. 95
Noll, Mark A. 56

O'Connell, Maurice R. 32
Oliver, Robert T. 18
Orlovsky, Daniel T. 99
Overfield, James H. 94

Pack, Janet Rothenberg 34
Palmer, Phyllis 36
Patterson, James T. 3
Patterson, Wayne 18
Pedlow, Gregory W. 71
Penick, James L., Jr. 78
Peterson, M. Jeanne 42
Phillips, John A. 11
Pierson, Stanley 3
Pinkett, Harold T. 96
Pogue, Forrest C. 111
Polasky, Janet 25
Preston, William, Jr. 4
Price, Richard 88
Price, Richard N. 79

Qualey, Carlton C. 68
Quataert, Jean H. 48

Ranum, Orest 43
Reilly, Kevin p.44
Reimers, David M. 68
Renner, Marquerite 9
Reynolds, Clark G. 46
Ridley, J. B. 53
Riley, James Denson 72
Robbins, Richard E., Jr. 99
Roberts, Chalmers 76
Roberts, David 42
Rodgers, Daniel T. 41
Roiter, Karl, Jr. 27
Rosenzweig, Roy 13
Ross, Dorothy 38
Roth, Jack J. 10
Rothman, David 97
Rousey, Dennis G. 87
Rowney, Don Karl 55
Roy, William G. 55
Rubin, Deborah 54
Rundell, Walter, Jr. 95
Russell-Wood, A.J.R. 15, p.44
Ryerson, Richard A. 61

Saab, Ann Pottinger 14
Saladino, Salvatore 103
Salisbury, Neal 104
Salomone, A. William 103
Sargent, James E. 76
Sarna, Jonathan D. 101
Schalk, David 2
Schaller, Michael 17
Scherzer, Kenneth A. 34
Schneider, Robert 90
Schoenwald, Richard L. 31
Schrecker, Ellen W. 4
Schroeder, Paul W. 14
Schulzinger, Robert D. 17
Schwantes, Carlos A. 92
Schwartz, Stuart B. 88
Scott, Joan W. p. 54
Seller, Maxine Schwartz 68
Shade, William G. 1
Shaffer, Lynda A. p.44
Shapiro, Ann-Louise 24
Sharp, James Roger 1
Sherwin, Martin 75
Silberman, Bernard 55
Silver, Judith 21
Simmons, Edwin 107
Simon, Roger D. 34
Smith, Barbara Ellen 24
Smith, George David 6
Solt, Claire Wheeler 67
Soucy, Robert J. 31
Urdank, Albion 5
Urofsky, Melvin I. 22

Valencia-Weber, Gloria 9
Valkenier, Elizabeth K. 19
Van Tassel, David D. p.20
Vardy, S. B. 62
Vaughn-Roberson, Courtney Ann 9
Verdery, Katherine 21
Verner, Andrew M. 99
Veysey, Laurence R. 4
Vinovskis, Maris A. 9

Wakeman, Frederic E., Jr. 89
Walsh, Victor A. 8
Wasserman, Mark 51
Wasserstein, Bernard 45
Watson, Richard L., Jr. 102
Wcislo, Francis W. 99
Weinberg, Gerhard L. 44
Weisz-Buck, Elizabeth 33
Wellman, Judith 57
West, Rachel p.44
Wheaton, Robert 77
White, W. Thomas 92
Williams, John Alexander 96
Willner, Mark 29
Winfield, Betty Houchin 76
Winkler, Henry R. 85
Witt, Ronald G. 102
Wittner, Lawrence S. 75
Wolfe, Willard 3
Wong, Susan Stone 98
Wood, Charles T. 63
Worthy, Edmund H., Jr. 60
Wyntjes, Sherrin Marshall 77

Ylvisaker, Marguerite 54
Young, Angela Nugent 24
Young, Eric Van 72

Ueda, Reed 39
Uninsky, Philip B. 12
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1982 MEETING

Sune Åckerman (66)
Royal University of Umeå

Jacques A. Barbier (26)
University of Ottawa

Thomas Bartlet (32)
University College, Galway

Robert-Henri Bautier (63)
École Nationale des Chartes

John G. Belchem (65)
University of Liverpool

Kuns Böse (52)
Freie Universität Berlin

Kenneth A. Cassavoy (46)
Centennial College, Toronto, and Institute of Nautical Archaeology

Manuel Chiriboga (108)
Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Socioeconomicos, Peru

Peter Clarke (69)
St. John's College, Cambridge

Christoph Conrad (84)
Freie Universität Berlin

Leonore Davidoff (86)
University of Essex

Luigi de Comité (66)
University of Naples

Luigi de Rosa (66)
University of Naples

Peter C. DeShazo (106)
USIA, Medellín

Joseph Ernst (61)
York University

Howell John Harris (30)
University of Durham

Henry Heller (52)
University of Manitoba

Eike Hennig (80)
Universität Kassel

Richard Hoffman (5)
York University

Jolyn M. Howorth (2)
University of Aston in Birmingham

Michael H. Kater (80)
York University

Julian Laite (108)
University of Manchester

T.J.A. Le Goff (21)
York University

Catherine Legrand (108)
University of British Columbia

Ronald C. Newton (47)
Simon Fraser University

Shoichi Oshimo (95)
Doshisha University

Nancy Grey Osterud (36)
University of Leicester

Leo Panitch (79)
Carleton University

Stephen J. Randall (95)
McGill University

Brigitte Bedos Rezac (63)
Archives Nationales, Paris

Franz J. Schryer (51)
University of Guelph

Allen Seager (92)
Simon Fraser University

Joan Sherwood (110)
Queen's University

Gilbert Stelter (37)
University of Guelph

Steven Tolliday (30)
King's College, Cambridge

Josefina Zoraida Vázquez (95)
El Colegio de México

Jonathan Zeitlin (30)
King's College, Cambridge
## EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio, Inc.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Joyce Baker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Travel Abroad, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Ervin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara Dellipriscollie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Chicago</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anita Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin Inc.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith Ashfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hans Vanloon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press, Inc.</td>
<td>74, 75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Oswald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archon Books</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Thorpe, III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diantha Thorpe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen Unger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballantine/Vintage Books</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanna Massey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence Walz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>90, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amanda Mecke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alain Henon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff Gerecke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Plona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman A. Ross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol D. Cooper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Walter Jaffe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>67, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Gronert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Book Exhibit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Jansic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Book Service, Inc.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Trocchi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise Ruhf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence J. Malley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Reynolds Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxine Phillips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Wolf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Trobec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Publishing Inc.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Carlson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernie Quigley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James T. Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake Bush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Shauger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Urban</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Suttell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>78, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Knight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Piercecchi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Jeffries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsa Dixler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exhibitors and Representatives</strong></td>
<td><strong>Booth</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David L. Fleenor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Company</td>
<td>19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Woy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Owens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Press, Inc.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey T. Clark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Almberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ira Cohen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Mandel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Rabinowitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Scientific Information</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Sacks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Williams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Anne Mac Namee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Fiering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Carter Ayres</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Doerrfinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Resources Corp.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond W. Smock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esther Giller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Kitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liz Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Follmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. E. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Co.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia M. Quinlin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Szabo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Stockley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exhibitors and Representatives</strong></td>
<td><strong>Booth</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Jarrett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dalrymple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Silvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Anker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfilming Corporation of America</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Dyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard McGinn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Reid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Institute</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen H. B. Manalo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Missouri Press</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward King</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives &amp; Records Service</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Kevin Flood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Historical Publications &amp; Records Commission</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger A. Bruns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard N. Sheldon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Historical Center</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William S. Dudley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna V. Nelson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library</td>
<td>52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Fearon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Livingston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Forman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Air Force History</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Heimdahl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Elisar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Oklahoma Press</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katy Capps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>21, 22, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

77
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paulist Press</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Farina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Press</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pittsburgh Press</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Joyce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick A. Hetzel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall Inc.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Harned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Holland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Filion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriam Brokaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter H. Tracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revisionary Press</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Ayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowan and Littlefield</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence Walz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlie Wasserman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources Inc.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin P. Borkowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel C. Helmstadter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner’s Sons</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Holzman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher W. Opie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris Pope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Rundel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynne Williams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denise Moderack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Arnold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Ames</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mavis Bryant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lyons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Carnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Baulsir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Publications of America</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James McGreevy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Center for Military History</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt. Col. Adrian G. Traas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press/Penguin Books</td>
<td>62, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph F. Marcey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laury Kassell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Davison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesleyan University Press</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeannette Hopkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Vignery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Keenan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry Minnich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Grench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1981–82

I am pleased to report that the association has thriven during the past year, my first as its executive director. The far-reaching organizational reforms effected seven years ago with the adoption of our present constitution and bylaws and during the tenure of my predecessor, Dr. Mack Thompson, have given us a sound and viable structure. Like all learned societies in the age of double digit inflation, we have our financial worries, but with prudent management and certain judicious revenue producing measures, we should be able to launch into our second century in 1984 with as much confidence as our distinguished founders showed at Saratoga Springs in September, ninety-eight years ago.

In this report I will review the status of association activities in our three major divisions—research, teaching and the professional—after discussing several interdivisional and general activities.

GENERAL

The most striking change in our association’s activities during the year under report has been our rapid and productive plunge into the role of advocate for the historical profession. In the past, our discipline, like the other social sciences and humanities, has tended to leave advocacy and legislative liaison or lobbying to academic administrators and the organizations which represent colleges and universities collectively. The era of high inflation and federal budgetary cutbacks has produced severe strains in many federally-funded or federally-supported agencies and institutions important to historians. We have been faster off the mark than most learned societies in pitching in effectively in this new role, both by ourselves and in cooperation with a number of interdisciplinary coalitions.

A short list of the issues on which we have worked will define the scale of our interests and effort:

The National Archives and Records Service—congressional testimony and support of appropriations, organization, and training of personnel has netted a $5 million increase in available funds.

Freedom of Information Act—congressional testimony and lobbying have helped preserve the existing act from changes to the detriment of research.

House of Representatives historians—careful lobbying has organized a promising campaign in the House to establish such an office with special care for opening up both institutional and members’ records.

Executive Order on Classification—behind the scenes' representation has mitigated the deleterious effect of the order restricting access to government documentation.

National Endowment for the Humanities—together with other organizations we have lobbied successfully for higher appropriations for the current fiscal year.

National Park Service—congressional testimony and representation have supported the Park Service’s care of historic sites and increased attention to employment opportunities for historians.

Historic Preservation—we have made a modest effort to support the National Trust’s efforts to retain its small federal appropriation.
We have supported Women's History Week legislation effectively, have urged key New York legislators to support the Seneca Falls Women's Rights Historical Park, have drawn attention to the need to establish the Mary McLeod Bethune house in Washington as a historic site.

Our participation in Project '87, preparing for the bicentennial of the federal constitution in collaboration with the American Political Science Association, continues. While the research grants and conferences phase of Project '87 has largely been completed we are now working on its public education and media phase, assisted by a generous grant from the Hewlett Foundation for staff support. A historian, Dr. Cynthia Harrison, has been hired as deputy project director.

Two important staff changes have taken place during the year, with the appointment of Dr. Jamil Zainaldin to the position of assistant executive director and of a new special assistant for women's and minorities' affairs (see below).

RESEARCH
i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles. This publication has had a number of changes in its roster of section editors. Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, succeeds Charles Morley and Carole Rogel, Ohio State University, in compiling the Eastern European section. Michael F. Metcalf, University of Minnesota, succeeds Raymond E. Lindgren, California State, Long Beach, in compiling the list for Northern Europe. Constance M. Wilson, Northern Illinois University, has taken over the Southeast Asia list from D. R. SarDesai, University of California, Los Angeles. The section editors for Latin America, Patricia and J. Benedict Warren, University of Maryland, College Park, are on leave in Mexico this year and Robert R. Staley, also of University of Maryland, College Park, has assumed responsibility for this list during their absence.

The RPA staff regularly processes over 15,000 titles a year and has a subscription of nearly 3500 including a large number of libraries and research institutions. This publication in the past has been partially subsidized by the association's general funds. Increasing costs have forced us to raise our subscription prices substantially, but we will continue to subsidize members' subscriptions by about half of the actual cost of publication of this essential bibliographic tool.

Writings on American History. The eighth edition of Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles 1980—81 was published in the second quarter of 1982.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

This jointly funded program in partnership with the Library of Congress is now in its sixth year. It supports research in the Library's collections by young historians. The 1981—82 fellowship was held by Dr. Priscilla Roberts and the 1982—83 fellow is Dr. Elisabeth Griffith. We are pleased to note that the first Jameson fellow, Dr. J.C.A. Stagg, has had his book based on his research during that period accepted by Princeton University Press. The Library of Congress and the association have agreed to increase the stipend on this fellowship to $9,000 for 1982—83 and subsequent years.

iii. First Books Program

For the 1981 program seven manuscripts were submitted, down from eleven in 1980, and the program is now open for 1982. No books have been recommended for publication since 1980 and the committee, chaired by Ralph E. Giesey of the University of Iowa, has raised the question whether the program...
should be continued in view of the diminishing number and quality of submissions. The Council of the association, after considering the matter decided to continue the program for another year with certain changes. The Council agreed to reduce the number of readers from two to one, and to require that manuscripts submitted be recommended to the committee by a sponsoring supervisor or other member who has read the manuscript in question instead of being submitted by the author.

iv. Congressional Fellowship Program

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation grant for a three-year program of two congressional fellows a year from the historical profession has completed two very successful years of operation. We have had four outstanding fellows, and the selection committee, chaired by Richard Baker, the historian of the U.S. Senate, has awarded the third-year fellowships to Dr. Harley D. Balzer of MIT and to Dr. Edward R. Long of the University of California, San Diego.

v. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This program, begun in 1981 to provide small research grants of under $1000 to support research projects in American history, is funded by income from the Albert J. Beveridge Fund. It has quite obviously filled a very strongly felt need in the profession, and applications are increasing very rapidly. Nine awards were made in the autumn of 1981 and an additional sixteen awards were made in the spring of 1982 for a total of thirty-two awards since the program began. We are now using the total income from the Beveridge fund for this program and the Beveridge book award.

The Research Division serves as a selection committee for the research grants. Awards during the year have gone to Peter H. Argersinger, University of Maryland Baltimore County; John Bodnar, Indiana University; James Borchert, University of California, Santa Cruz; Ruth Bordin, Ann Arbor, Michigan; Richard D. Breiman and Alan M. Kraut, American University; John Whiteclay Chambers, a Rockefeller Humanities Fellow; Adrian Edward Cook, Goring-on-Thames, England; George Cotkin, California Polytechnic State University; Alan Dawley, Trenton State College; Thomas Dublin, University of California, San Diego; Heather Turner Frazer and John O'Sullivan, Florida Atlantic University; Myra C. Glenn, Buckell University; Lois Rita Helmbolt, graduate student at Stanford University; Glen Jeansonne, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Gary May, University of Delaware; Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland, College Park; Michael Ostrogorsky, University of Idaho; Jane M. Pederson, graduate student at Columbia University; A. G. Roeber, Lawrence University; David A. Rosenberg, Chicago, Illinois; Dennis C. Rousey, Arkansas State University; Carolyn Stevens, graduate student at the University of Rochester; William M. Tuttle Jr., University of Kansas; Lynn Weiner, Northwestern University; and Marianne S. Wokeck, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

vi. Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians

The 1982–83 edition of Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians was published in August.

vii. AHA Pamphlet Series

Several pamphlets are in preparation and one existing pamphlet is being revised for a second edition.

viii. Honorary Members

The association is continuing its recently revived practice of naming distinguished foreign historians who have also been helpful to American scholars in their countries as honorary members of the association. The Council in May approved the recommendation of the Research Division to appoint G. R. Elton,
Clare College, Cambridge; Christopher Hill of Oxford University Press; Masao Maruyama of the University of Tokyo, emeritus; and W. N. Medlicott of the London School of Economics, emeritus, to honorary membership.

ix. International Activities

The association continues actively promoting international historical contacts. We are working to prepare the next round of bilateral Soviet-American historical conferences for next year, the fiftieth anniversary of U.S.-Soviet diplomatic relations. We are also continuing to explore ways of funding proposed Japanese-American and Italian-American conferences. Planning is already under way for the 1985 XVI International Congress of Historical Sciences to be held in Stuttgart. Our Committee on International Historical Activities, chaired by Professor (emerita) Nancy L. Roelker, is expanding into a program committee for U.S. historians' participation in the congress. The General Assembly of the Comité International des Sciences Historiques meeting in Paris in September is to finalize the themes and assignments for the 1985 congress. The Research Division considered the problems often encountered by U.S. scholars in arranging admission to foreign archives and libraries, which often require obtaining letters of introduction from the American Embassy. This can take two or three days out of limited research time available. The division recommended, and the Council approved, issuance by the association of a letter on request of members, identifying them and establishing their scholarly bona fides.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Newsletter and Employment Information

The Council of the association has approved a merger of the monthly Newsletter of the association and the Employment Information Bulletin, which is taking effect with the September 1982 issue. In the process the old Newsletter has been renamed AHA Perspectives and in its new format carries a section devoted to the employment information formerly available by subscription in the Employment Information Bulletin. Although the association always subsidized part of the cost of the old EIB, most of the burden was borne by subscribers. Now the employment opportunities will be available to all members as a free service and, like other learned societies, we will charge listing agencies a small fee. We are pleased with this opportunity to transfer costs from job hunter to headhunter, and we believe it will be more satisfactory than the old, separate publications.

ii. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

The past year has been a productive one for the NCC. As members will recall, the NCC was established under the stimulus of the job crisis to explore ways of promoting history and of alleviating the job shortage. It has been active and successful in building a network of state committees with the same concern and in helping the early organizational efforts of the public historians. It has been funded by a cooperative effort of many historical organizations, but the preponderance of the contributions have come from the association and from the Organization of American Historians.

In the 1981–82 year the NCC has developed with great effectiveness its abilities in the field of representation and advocacy, and indeed has devoted over half its resources to this emerging (and emergency) duty. In successive meetings with the other supporting organizations, at our own annual meeting and at the OAH annual meeting in Philadelphia, a consensus was developed to reorganize the NCC's charter to take account of this new duty and to put its finances on a
sounder footing. At a meeting in Washington in early June a draft charter was
prepared, which is now circulating among the interested organizations.

As to the effectiveness of the NCC's efforts, I refer you to the first part of this
report discussing the association's lobbying efforts. The NCC and its able
director, Dr. Page Miller, were intimately involved in every one of these causes. Dr. Miller has been a frequent congressional witness, and an effective and
knowledgeable prowler in the corridors of the Capitol with easy access to most of
the key staffers. The NCC has prepared a very useful packet of legislative issues
of importance to the profession and is keeping it up-to-date and available to the
network of historians and promoters of the profession.

iii. Women's and Minority Interests

Early in the period under report the association's special assistant for
women's and minorities' interests resigned. We have been able to appoint an
outstanding successor, Noralee Frankel, who has a long background of partici-
pation in women's affairs. Ms. Frankel served in the past as the national graduate
student coordinator of the Coordinating Committee for Women in the Histori-
cal Profession.

Ms. Frankel has also served as a coordinator of the Africa study/travel project
which took place during June and July. Although this duty was additional to her
regular responsibilities and separately funded, it has been a useful reinforce-
ment to her activities in minorities' interests. She is also assisting in the
preparation and support of a major conference to take place late in 1983 on
black history, for which we have recently obtained foundation support.

She also supports the association's Committee on Women Historians. In that
capacity, Noralee Frankel helped arrange the two sessions which the CWH will
cosponsor at the December annual meeting. She has been responsible for the
distribution of the "Guidelines on Hiring Women Historians in Academia." She
has also maintained contacts for CWH with other women's organizations,
including the Federation of Organizations for Professional Women. Ms. Frankel
represented the AHA at the Second Seneca Falls Women's History Conference
to celebrate the opening of the Women's Rights National Historical Park.

iv. Rights of Historians

One of the most important tasks of the Professional Division is to consider
cases which come to the association's attention involving violation of the rights of
historians, both foreign and domestic. The division last November reviewed
association policy concerning the rights of foreign historians and recommended
a change in policy to provide for greater flexibility in taking up individual cases
of foreign colleagues. Specifically the revised policy provides that when the AHA
becomes aware of a case involving a single historian or a single episode involving
historians, which is adequately validated, the association, through its senior
executive officers in consultation with the Executive Committee of the Council,
will express its concern to the government involved, and release the communica-
tion to media and to other organizations.

The Council approved the policy and moved promptly to send a second
vigorous protest to the government of Poland over the arrests and detention of
numerous historians. In late May a further protest was sent, and we are
continuing to monitor as best we can the number, and names, of Polish
historians deprived of the free exercise of their profession.

In its May meeting the Professional Division considered several other cases
and is gathering more information about them. One involves an American
historian's reported harassment by Armenian extremists for his professional
views and publications on Turkish history. Another involves an African educator
reportedly detained in his own country for teaching activities in a neighboring country’s university. Still another case involves a complaint of improper questions posed by a university’s interviewers at the job register at our last annual meeting.

TEACHING

This has been an exceptionally active and successful year for the association in the area of teaching. The division has made an important part of its mission the promotion of better contacts between secondary and university level teachers and the improvement of the quality of teaching. A number of important programs have been initiated or are in the planning stage, and ongoing programs have been vigorously pushed.

i. Conferences

The series of regional teaching conferences held under the division’s auspices continued to promote harmonious contact between sponsoring colleges and universities and the secondary school teachers of history in the surrounding region. A dozen conferences were held during the year under report, combining exposition of late trends in research and exchange of teaching ideas between the participants. In the autumn of 1981, the Illinois Association for the Advancement of History organized a series of six such conferences; the Women Historians of Greater Cleveland held a successful conference in November; the University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, conducted a teaching conference the same month, and in February, March and May conferences were held in South Texas at Pan American University, at Iona College in New Rochelle, New York, and at the Air Force Academy in Colorado. Representatives of the division participated in most of these conferences and the entire committee held its spring meeting at the Iona conference.

We are following up on the successful 1980 conference on the introductory course in history held at Annapolis. We expect to publish in our newsletter a brief summary and plan to have a pamphlet monograph ready for publication before the end of the year.

A major conference on the study and teaching of Afro-American history is planned for 1983 to be held at Purdue, and a strong committee has begun work on the program. We expect this to be a major milestone in summing up progress in black history studies and teaching, and are pleased that a generous grant from the Lilly Endowment is making it possible. The long and careful efforts of the Teaching Division have ensured that it will be launched under the most favorable circumstances.

We are in the early stages of planning a series of regional conferences for secondary school teachers and leading scholars on the constitution and its history, looking toward the approaching bicentennial period.

Our one thus-far unsuccessful Teaching Division conference project has been the proposal for a conference on the teaching of public history. The Fund for the Improvement of Post Secondary Education has declined to fund this proposal, and we are looking for alternative sources of support.

ii. The Africa Study/Travel Program

The long-planned Africa study/travel program took place in June and July. We were able to stretch the funding by the Department of Education and the Exxon Education Foundation to cover eleven rather than ten participants and to add an additional participant who paid only her travel costs. The participants have been very excited by this opportunity for direct experience in a west Africa
country (Cameroon) and substantial studies in African history, which will enable them to incorporate African material effectively into their introductory course teaching.

iii. Advanced Placement

Under the auspices of the Teaching Division we have been discussing with the College Board and Educational Testing Service the possibility of carrying an experimental series of features in our new newsletter, AHA Perspectives, directed to teachers of the advanced placement course in history in secondary schools. We hope to be able to launch this program before the end of the year.

iv. Pamphlets and Monographs

We expect to publish a pamphlet on the history of the German Federal Republic before the end of the summer. A revised edition of the Cole & Pressly, Preparation of Secondary School History Teachers, will go to press in the early autumn.

v. Other Activities

The Teaching Division is completing work on guidelines for the certification of teachers of history, which addresses specifically the question of substantive preparation in history for secondary school teachers and includes concrete recommendations on course distribution. As soon as it has been completed and approved by the Council of the association, we expect to disseminate it widely in the state school systems, state committees, and university schools of education.

I am happy to report that the History Day Program in the schools continues to expand and develop. The association’s Teaching Division is pleased to be one of the sponsors of this program, and is indeed fortunate to have had this program’s creator, David Van Tassel, as its vice-president for the past two and one-half years.

August 16, 1982

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director
At the end of August 1981 the editor returned from a fruitful year's leave of absence as a member of the Historisches Kolleg in Munich. During his absence the editorial functions were performed by Paul R. Lucas, who has now left the Review after two and a half years as associate editor and one as acting editor. In August 1981 the Review moved to new quarters at 914 Atwater Street, Bloomington, where visiting members of the association are always welcome. Our staff will be happy to show you our editorial offices and explain how the Review functions.

During the past spring, the editor responded to invitations from the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and the University of Florida, Gainesville, where he talked to faculty and students about the Review, its organization and editorial operations, and the perils and pleasures of journal publishing.

Like other journals, the American Historical Review is in the midst of a technological revolution in the publishing industry. As a result of problems accompanying a major change in equipment at the William Byrd Press, which prints the AHR, the February issue was delayed. Some readers may also have detected an unusual number of printing errors in that issue. These "glitches" arose from problems that the press encountered during the change-over and have subsequently been solved. The new equipment has brought rewards to the Press and to the AHR in the form of increased efficiency and lowered costs.

Owing to the initiative of an assistant editor, the Review now has the use on loan of word-processing equipment of an advanced design that permits copy-editing on a microcomputer and the transmission of final copy directly from the editorial offices in Bloomington to Bryd Press's typesetting equipment in Richmond, Virginia. We anticipate that this experiment in electronic editing will show us how to lower typesetting costs, reduce staff overtime, and produce more accurate proofs. Another benefit is the technical capacity to transmit to and receive from our authors copyedited and corrected manuscripts, if the authors possess or have access to compatible equipment. The use of word processors by historians is rapidly spreading and should become common within the next few years. We have begun to receive word-processed manuscripts from authors, the first of which will be published in the October and December 1982 issues. From the experience gained with our present, loaned equipment, we expect to be in a better position to judge whether the use of a word-processing and computing system will result in lowered publishing costs and greater accuracy and efficiency in the publication of the book review section of the Review.

During the year 1981–82 the Review received 120 manuscripts, of which 56 were sent to outside readers for evaluation and 16 were accepted for publication. The total number of submitted manuscripts has declined during the last two years, a phenomenon reported by the editors of most other historical journals. At the Review, however, no decline has occurred in the number of submissions that are both of high quality and appropriate for this journal. The backlog of accepted articles awaiting publication is what it has long been—about one year. This means that authors, barring the need for extensive revisions, can still expect fairly fast publication, once the manuscript has cleared the evaluation and acceptance process (normally three, sometimes as many as five, months). In the April 1982 issue of the AHA Newsletter the editor announced plans for generating thematic issues in the following general areas, in which significant and interesting new research appears to be maturing: women's history, African
history, and transatlantic migration. Scholars were invited to submit completed manuscripts in these areas or to inform us of research under way that may materialize in articles during the coming months. If more than enough publishable manuscripts for the issues in question are received, they will appear in other, later issues of heterogeneous character.

As a result of preparations made during the spring of the current year, the editors will launch in the December 1982 issue a new feature to be titled "Research Note." Under this rubric the editors expect to publish short articles on recent archival discoveries and other historical revelations of major significance. We invite the submission of appropriate manuscripts, which, on acceptance, will be published in the next available issue. The first "Research Note" is "Pearl Harbor, Microdots, and J. Edgar Hoover" by John F. Bratzel and Leslie B. Rout, Jr. This essay is an ideal beginning for the new feature, for it contains previously unknown documents showing that President Roosevelt did not receive from J. Edgar Hoover a critical intelligence report that revealed Japan's interest in Pearl Harbor and its defenses months before the attack of December 7, 1941. The editors expect that the new feature will attract manuscripts of about six to twelve typewritten pages from authors who wish quick publication of similar discoveries of special interest. For younger scholars, "Research Note" may offer an opportunity for early publication.

During the course of the year, the editors became aware that a few of our reviewers have reviewed the same book for other publications. We believe this practice is unfair to the reviewed author. To review the same book more than once in scholarly journals exposes the author to a kind of "double jeopardy" that is particularly resented by those reviewed adversely. Whether the review is favorable or unfavorable, however, journal editors generally regard multiple reviewing as ethically dubious. At its December meeting, the Board of Editors agreed that the practice should be discouraged. The editors have begun routinely to warn potential reviewers that they should decline to review a book for the AHR if they intend to accept or have already accepted a similar invitation from another scholarly journal.

In January 1982 Associate Professor Helen Nader of Indiana University, Bloomington, joined the editorial staff as associate editor. She replaces James M. Diehl, who left the Review at the end of December to begin a sabbatical leave on an NEH grant for research in Germany. Nader is a graduate of the University of Arizona, Tucson (B.A.), Smith College (M.A.), and the University of California, Berkeley (Ph.D.). She specializes in early modern European history and in 1979 published The Mendoza Family in the Spanish Renaissance, 1350–1500. In his review of the work for the AHR, Robert I. Burns wrote, "In the tradition of the burgeoning school of medieval Spanish history, Nader's is a distinguished contribution. Solidly based on family archives and the plethora of pertinent publications, The Mendoza Family fascinates as pioneering dynastic chronicle and challenges as historiography." Before joining the staff of the Department of History of Indiana University in 1976, Nader taught at Stanford University, the University of Hawaii, and the University of California, Berkeley.

Owing to the sudden death of James Scobie, a vacancy in the field of Latin American history occurred on the Board of Editors of the Review during 1981. Susan Socolow of Emory University was appointed by the AHA Council to serve out his unexpired term. Retiring from the Board at the end of 1981 were Elizabeth Read Foster (Bryn Mawr College), C. Warren Hollister (University of California, Santa Barbara), Joan Hoff Wilson (Arizona State University), and Nathan Huggins (Harvard University). The editors have expressed their grati-
tude to all four for their support and advice during the last three years. At its meeting on December 27, 1981, in Los Angeles, the AHA Council appointed the following scholars to three-year terms on the Board: Walter L. Arnstein, English history, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Katherine Fischer Drew, medieval history, Rice University; John Higham, modern U.S. history, Johns Hopkins University; and Pauline Maier, U.S. colonial history, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In addition, two editorial assistants have left the Review in order to complete their doctoral degrees. David M. Hiebert has accepted an appointment for the coming year at the Institut für europäische Geschichte in Mainz, West Germany, and Moureen Coulter has accepted a John H. Edwards Fellowship for research in Britain. Their places on the staff have been filled by Richard Gawthrop and Karen Gatz, both of whom have been awarded the M.A. degree and are advanced candidates for the Ph.D. at Indiana University, Bloomington.

July 1, 1982

Otto Pflanze, Editor
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1982

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1982, amount to $1,275,160.00 as compared to $1,337,402.00 in 1981. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) **General Fund**—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), $240,290.00.

b) **Special Funds and Grants**—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income and grants, $888,006.00.

c) **Plant Fund**—property and equipment, less depreciation, $146,864.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1982, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are administered by the controller under the direction of the executive director of the association. Temporary investments are in the form of short term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1981–82 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $49,100.00. Actual deficit was $51,466.00 which included subsequent Council approval for capital expenditure for word processing equipment. This expense is included in the category of “Purchases of Plant Fund assets”.

Operating revenue increased from anticipated projections by $45,839.00 or 4.8%. This substantial increase resulted from capital gains on the sale of securities to finance the projected deficit for the year as well as gains experienced in administrative fees and grants in support of *Recently Published Articles*. The aforementioned gain in revenue was offset, to a great extent, by the loss of anticipated revenue in the amount of $18,892.32 from light registration and advertising associated with the annual meeting held in Los Angeles in 1981.

Operating expense exceeded budget by $50,180.00 or 5%. Principal areas of variance occurred in the following: employee benefits (medical insurance), office supplies (postage) and publication and travel expenses. Controllable expenses of salaries, insurance, audit and contingency funds were well within perceivable tolerances.

Despite the inflationary impact of 1981–82, expenses were held to within 1.2% of the previous year and 5% of budget projections for the current year. This may be considered something of an accomplishment considering 1981 inflation rate exceeded 9%. Full utilization of recently acquired word processing equipment and continued cost analysis of publications and services provided the membership, emphasize the need for the association to attain and maintain a strong financial position in order to avoid subsequent deficits.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 16, 1982

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1982 and 1981, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1982 and 1981, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

July 30, 1982
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

June 30, 1982 and 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1982</th>
<th>1981</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>123,201</td>
<td>55,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>1,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value $97,280 and $243,207)</td>
<td>115,623</td>
<td>235,877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>240,290</td>
<td>292,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>453,155</td>
<td>490,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $296,389 and $316,989)</td>
<td>325,360</td>
<td>311,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $123,597 and $127,359)</td>
<td>109,491</td>
<td>109,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>888,006</td>
<td>912,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>286,731</td>
<td>264,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>139,867</td>
<td>132,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>426,598</td>
<td>396,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>1,611</td>
<td>1,494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>2,251</td>
<td>2,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>238,039</td>
<td>290,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>888,006</td>
<td>912,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>888,006</td>
<td>912,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>146,864</td>
<td>132,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>146,864</td>
<td>132,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>$1,275,160</td>
<td>$1,337,402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
GENERAL FUND
Years Ended June 30, 1982 and 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>1982</th>
<th>1981 (Restated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$ 431,320</td>
<td>$ 401,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>164,847</td>
<td>164,489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>129,506</td>
<td>119,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>43,235</td>
<td>37,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>13,588</td>
<td>15,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>42,629</td>
<td>62,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>57,990</td>
<td>51,898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>24,168</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>23,472</td>
<td>13,507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>38,477</td>
<td>43,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>10,975</td>
<td>13,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>6,732</td>
<td>6,929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$ 986,939</td>
<td>$ 930,046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>381,293</td>
<td>330,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>69,491</td>
<td>57,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>26,108</td>
<td>21,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>91,266</td>
<td>91,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>36,134</td>
<td>38,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>22,535</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>280,375</td>
<td>278,466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>94,528</td>
<td>119,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,113</td>
<td>4,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>10,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>4,828</td>
<td>4,079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>1,546</td>
<td>11,273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>14,163</td>
<td>7,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td>1,038,380</td>
<td>975,573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes 51,441 45,527

Income taxes on unrelated business income 25 (1,307)

Excess of expenses over revenue $ 51,466 $ 44,220

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
**(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**

**Years Ended June 30, 1982 and 1981**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1982</th>
<th>1981 (Restated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td>$290,417</td>
<td>$912,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>349,896</td>
<td>274,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>61,988</td>
<td>50,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td>12,751</td>
<td>5,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>2,327</td>
<td>6,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from General Fund for renovation of rental properties</td>
<td>13,184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net deficit balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>9,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td>22,535</td>
<td>967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deductions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td>51,466</td>
<td>44,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>451,998</td>
<td>398,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Plant Fund for renovation of rental properties</td>
<td>13,184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net deficit balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>9,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying value of assets disposed of</td>
<td>4,918</td>
<td>4,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>3,280</td>
<td>2,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balances, end of year</strong></td>
<td>$238,019</td>
<td>$988,006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Continued)

2 - Change in Presentation

Income from investments of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund. Beginning July 1, 1981, the income has been treated as revenue of the General Fund, as opposed to an interfund transfer. Financial statements for the year ended June 30, 1981, have been restated for comparative purposes with no change in fund balances.

3 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1982</th>
<th>1981</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,918</td>
<td>$4,842</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>$3,280</td>
<td>$2,075</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$8,198</td>
<td>$6,917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1982 and 1981 amounted to $21,608 and $20,246, respectively.

5 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1982, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $60,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1982 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had a liability for accrued leave approximating $27,900, resulting from vacation time earned but not taken as of June 30, 1982. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period the vacation is taken.
ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Washington, D.C.
July 30, 1982
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Year Ended June 30, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1981</th>
<th>Contributions and Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balances, Costcsbutioss Interest Gain on Balances, Grants and June 30, 1981 Contrasts Dividends Sales Income Transfers Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies/Travel Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Education Foundation Grant</td>
<td>$27,721</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education Grant</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-81</td>
<td>72,721</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant</td>
<td>160,108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grant</td>
<td>31,866</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rockefeller Foundation Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12,523</td>
<td>191,774</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Termination Grant</td>
<td>17,294</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,392</td>
<td>2,208</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>17,003</td>
<td>1,346</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>16,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>262,412</td>
<td>22,999</td>
<td>7,492</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography of Writings on British History Project - AHA</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,509</td>
<td>1,028</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,719</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>124,894</td>
<td>1,898</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>13,430</td>
<td>1,048</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>126,792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project - AHA</td>
<td>8,253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Marshall Fund Grant for the Publication of Recommendations on the Portrayal of Germany in U.S. College Textbooks</td>
<td>-81</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gereheny Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,100</td>
<td>3,308</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>17,408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>5,001</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grants for the US-USSR Historians' Colloquium</td>
<td>31,717</td>
<td>28,827</td>
<td>938</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>11,657</td>
<td>938</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>12,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS

#### (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

**Year Ended June 30, 1982**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</strong></td>
<td>2,147</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td>10,219</td>
<td>100,435</td>
<td>2,588</td>
<td>1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature Film Project</strong></td>
<td>100,436</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>2,588</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>1,250</td>
<td>17,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</strong></td>
<td>7,370</td>
<td>16,878</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>40,029</td>
<td>165,244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>David M. Matteson Fund</strong></td>
<td>188,139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History</strong></td>
<td>107,912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47,319</td>
<td>60,593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</strong></td>
<td>8,151</td>
<td>18,384</td>
<td></td>
<td>29,521</td>
<td>2,906#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography of Writings on British History</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,300</td>
<td>1,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Assessment of Quantitative History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17,594</td>
<td>2,406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
<td>210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Proposal for a Television Series on the Constitution</strong></td>
<td>5,023</td>
<td>2,052</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7,082</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets</td>
<td>6,681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(210)</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>5,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Support of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</strong></td>
<td>3,280#</td>
<td>3,840</td>
<td></td>
<td>552</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Department of History: A Model for the Study of Higher Education in the Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,796</td>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>US-USSR Exchange in Quantitative History</strong></td>
<td>7,147</td>
<td>7,400</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14,568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,210</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Watson Foundation Prize Fund</strong></td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
<td>937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andrew D. White Fund</strong></td>
<td>3,257</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>3,584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| $912,130                                  | $149,896                      | $61,988         | $12,751           | $2,327 | $912         | $451,990               |

# Deficit Balance

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### REVENUE AND EXPENSES ( ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS )

**COMPAReD WiTH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND**

**Year Ended June 30, 1982**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$ 431,320</td>
<td>$ 408,000</td>
<td>$ 23,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>164,847</td>
<td>166,000</td>
<td>(1,153)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>129,506</td>
<td>151,000</td>
<td>(21,494)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>43,235</td>
<td>38,800</td>
<td>4,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>13,588</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>(6,412)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>42,629</td>
<td>52,000</td>
<td>(9,371)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>57,990</td>
<td>57,000</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>24,168</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>12,168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>23,472</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>14,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>38,477</td>
<td>23,800</td>
<td>14,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>10,975</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>8,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>6,732</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>5,232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>986,939</td>
<td>941,100</td>
<td>45,839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Expenses**         |             |             |                        |
| Salaries             | 381,293     | 382,000     | (707)                  |
| Employee benefits    | 69,491      | 57,000      | 12,491                 |
| House operating expenses | 26,108     | 20,800      | 5,308                  |
| Office supplies and expenses | 91,266  | 80,100      | 11,166                 |
| Equipment rentals and maintenance | 36,134     | 34,000      | 2,134                  |
| Purchases of Plant Fund assets | 22,535    | 18,000      | 4,535                  |
| Publication, printing and distribution | 280,375  | 271,700     | 8,675                  |
| Travel and related meeting expenses | 94,528    | 88,300      | 6,228                  |
| General insurance     | 4,113       | 4,113       | 0                      |
| Audit and legal fees  | 12,000      | 14,000      | (2,000)                |
| Dues and subscriptions | 4,828      | 3,800       | 1,028                  |
| Executive Director Contingency Fund | 1,546    | 5,000       | (3,454)                |
| Other                | 14,163      | 13,500      | 663                    |
| **Total Expenses**   | 1,038,380   | 988,200     | 50,180                 |

**Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51,441</td>
<td>47,100</td>
<td>4,341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income taxes on unrelated business income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>(1,975)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excess of expenses over revenue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 51,466</td>
<td>$ 49,100</td>
<td>$ 2,366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

99
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### INVESTMENTS

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT**

**June 30, 1982**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82</td>
<td>$ 25,187</td>
<td>$ 24,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>20,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87</td>
<td>17,841</td>
<td>16,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>24,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>Sears Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>30,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>10,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>23,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>5,963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$248,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>235,975</td>
<td>152,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>$ 24,597</td>
<td>$ 21,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Bristol Myers Co.</td>
<td>21,976</td>
<td>22,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>15,036</td>
<td>19,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Interco, Inc.</td>
<td>18,512</td>
<td>18,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Mobil Corporation</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>24,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PepsiCo, Inc.</td>
<td>14,706</td>
<td>23,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>18,208</td>
<td>25,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company (Indiana)</td>
<td>11,788</td>
<td>14,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>179,547</td>
<td>216,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$440,983</strong></td>
<td><strong>$393,669</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**INVESTMENTS**

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT**

**PARTICIPATING FUNDS**

**June 30, 1982**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>Participation Percentage</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special funds and grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.1833</td>
<td>$9,306</td>
<td>$8,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>36.2934</td>
<td>156,177</td>
<td>142,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.1889</td>
<td>9,577</td>
<td>8,617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5958</td>
<td>6,976</td>
<td>6,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>14.6677</td>
<td>64,254</td>
<td>57,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.0314</td>
<td>8,657</td>
<td>7,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.6638</td>
<td>2,829</td>
<td>2,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>1.1487</td>
<td>4,897</td>
<td>4,522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>12.5476</td>
<td>54,051</td>
<td>49,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5002</td>
<td>6,642</td>
<td>5,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1562</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.3119</td>
<td>1,329</td>
<td>1,228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                                          | 75.2889                  | 325,360| 296,389      |

| General Fund                                   | 24.7111                  | 115,623| 97,280       |

| Total                                          | 100.000                  | $440,983| $393,669     |
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### INVESTMENTS
### FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK – DAVID M. MATTESON FUND
### June 30, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>Federal Land Bank Consolidated Bonds, 8.2%, due 1/20/83</td>
<td>$8,696</td>
<td>$8,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>14,553</td>
<td>10,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>14,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$38,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>39,543</td>
<td>25,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>10,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Continental Group, Inc.</td>
<td>10,164</td>
<td>9,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>CPC International, Inc.</td>
<td>9,053</td>
<td>10,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>13,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>9,305</td>
<td>9,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Kroger Company</td>
<td>7,478</td>
<td>12,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Eli Lilly and Company</td>
<td>9,673</td>
<td>8,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>8,035</td>
<td>15,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>61,001</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>109,240</td>
<td>123,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$109,491</strong></td>
<td><strong>$123,597</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Awards and Prizes for 1983

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1983 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with nineteenth- and twentieth-century European history. Cash award: $300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: $300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award: $1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. Cash award: $500.

Leo Gershoy Award. This prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded in the odd-numbered years to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century European history. Cash award: $1000.

Howard R. Marraro Prize. The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award: $500.

Congressional Fellowships Program. Subject to renewed funding from the Andrew D. Mellon Foundation, two historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives or Senators. Stipend: $18,000. Deadline for applications February 15, 1983.


Beveridge Grants. Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered semiannually to support research in American history. Only members of the association are eligible, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1983.

First Books Competition. In cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the AHA has established a program designed to secure publication of first works by younger historians. Deadline for next competition September 30, 1983.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
**Index of Advertisers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>Cover 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin Inc.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services, Inc.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>138–41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>160–61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>180–81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida State University Press</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press, Inc.</td>
<td>206–07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Forum Press</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>200–01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>105, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>165–67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath and Company</td>
<td>168–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>107–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>121, 137, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>174–75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.</td>
<td>116–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus International Publications</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Company</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman, Inc.</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>184–85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishers</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Institute Press</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Company</td>
<td>186–87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>147–58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantheon Books</td>
<td>124–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin Books</td>
<td>198–99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocket Books</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>202–03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>176–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell Sage Foundation</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schenkman Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>194–95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>162–63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>122–23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>130–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pittsburgh Press</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina Press</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>170–71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>142–43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press</td>
<td>198–99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintage Books</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts, Inc.</td>
<td>182–83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesleyan University Press</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>172–73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>134–36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Wheels of Commerce
Civilization & Commerce, 15th-18th Century * Volume 2
Fernand Braudel
The second volume in Fernand Braudel's incomparable three-volume social and economic history of the world from the Middle Ages to the Industrial Revolution. Here, he turns his attention to the pedlars, merchants, fairs, marketstalls, the first stock-exchanges — the bargaining and bustle that formed the roots of our contemporary market economy.
Publication date: February, 1983; hardcover.

The Structures of Everyday Life
Civilization & Capitalism, 15th-18th Century * Volume 1
Fernand Braudel
Now available in hardcover.

Sentimental Imperialists
The American Experience in East Asia
James C. Thomson, Jr., Peter W. Stanley & John Curtis Perry
"Straightforward and so cogent as to cause pain ..." — John Leonard, The New York Times "A boon to all of the struggling teachers of Asian history and foreign relations around the country." — Frances FitzGerald
Now available in paperback, CN 970.

America's Families
A Documentary History
Donald M. Scott & Bernard Wishy, editors
"Builds a composite portrait of the American family through four centuries of social and political change. Included are a wide spectrum of materials — diaries, marriage contracts, letters, essays, laws, ballads, epitaphs, child-rearing manuals, poems — interwoven with commentaries." — Publishers Weekly "Distinguished and enjoyable." — Los Angeles Times
Now available in paperback, CN 903.

Equal Justice Under Law
Constitutional Development, 1835-1875
Harold M. Hyman
"Equal Justice Under Law ranks with the best of the volumes in The New American Nation Series, and it is surely the most readable, reliable, and comprehensive account of our constitutional development for the period covered ... will be "must" reading in college courses ..." — Leonard W. Levy, Editor, Encyclopedia of the American Constitution
Available in paperback in April, 1983; CN 1020.

Stop by booths 17 & 18 to see these and other important new books from:

Harper & Row
10 East 53rd Street New York, NY 10022
A TROUBLED FEAST
American Society Since 1945
William E. Leuchtenburg
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The updated version of Leuchtenburg’s widely acclaimed paperback surveys American history from 1945 through the latest developments in the Carter and Reagan administrations, including the response to the Iranian hostage crisis and the economic policies of Reagan. Integrating social and cultural as well as political and economic history, Leuchtenburg focuses on the impact of several major forces in post-World War II America: the consumer culture, the Cold War, the civil rights movement, and the women’s movement. He also looks at the influential personalities of the era — Kerouac, McCarthy, Friedan, and others.
1983/paper/c. 320 pages/illustrated

SHADES OF GRAY
Old Age, American Values, and Federal Policies Since 1920
W. Andrew Achenbaum
Carnegie-Mellon University
Written by a prominent historian in the field of aging, this concise study looks at the way American attitudes toward aging have changed since the New Deal. It documents the relationship between shifts in American society and culture and the evolution of federal policies concerning the aging, weaving together the latest findings in social science and history. Included is a timely assessment of the Reagan administration’s policies and a forecast for the future.
1983/paper/c. 224 pages/illustrated

WALTER REUTHER AND THE RISE OF THE AUTO WORKERS
John Barnard, Oakland University
This well-paced narrative biography is perfect for undergraduates. It traces the life of Walter Reuther, president and guiding force behind the UAW, from its inception until his death in 1970. Barnard examines Reuther’s life in the context of the history of American blue-collar workers — particularly in the automotive industry — and the rise of other industrial unions such as the AFL and CIO. Barnard also shows how major events in American history — World War II, the Vietnam War, the civil rights movement — helped shape the history of the unions in America.
1983/paper/c. 240 pages/illustrated

HARRY S. TRUMAN AND THE MODERN AMERICAN PRESIDENCY
Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University
This highly readable biography of Harry S. Truman makes full use of Truman’s private papers to portray his slow rise to prominence. Ferrell, who edited Truman’s papers for publication, vividly conveys Truman’s pungent and pragmatic personality while documenting his impact on the presidency. Portraying Truman as an often underestimated leader, Ferrell examines his policies as president and analyzes the qualities that made Truman a successful chief executive.
1983/paper/c. 240 pages/illustrated

THESE UNITED STATES
The Questions of Our Past Second Edition
Vol. I: To 1877
Irwin Unger, New York University
Vol. II: Since 1865
This major revision promises to continue the success story of this two-volume core text. As before, Unger uses central historical questions as provocative chapter organizers and includes unique and absorbing family histories. Now two new family histories trace successive generations of a Norwegian-American pioneer family and a Mexican-American family. And two new chapters have been added on the trans-Missouri West and culture in the Gilded Age, plus expanded and updated coverage of immigration, American society after World War II, and social and cultural history. This edition also features redesigned maps in an attractive two-color format. A new appendix, Writing About History, covers the nuts and bolts of writing a research paper as well as the conceptual issues of historical writing.
1983/paper/c. 436 pages
Vol. II: 1982/paper/457 pages
With a revised two-volume Instructor’s Manual and Student Study Guide.
Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION
OF AMERICA
Culture and Society, 1865-1893
Eric Foner, consulting editor
A short and brilliant interpretation of the major cultural changes of the last decades of the nineteenth century. "Mr. Trachtenberg's balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history."—HENRY HASK SMITH, University of California at Berkeley. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"Excellent narrative history. This evocative study will be valuable not only for an understanding of our recent past but also in explaining the emerging context for the next stage of racial protest."—HERBERT HILL, University of Wisconsin
"It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses."—MARY F. BERRY, Howard University. Bibliography, index. $6.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY
"Quite elegantly James Oliver Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination."—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. $7.95. A main selection of the History Book Club

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences."—ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. $7.95
Clarence L. VerSteeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS
1607–1763
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
“A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of
some of the least known, but most historically significant
years in American history.” —FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard
University. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.45

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM
1763–1800
Revised edition
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
“Esmond Wright’s revised edition is even more impressive
than its distinguished predecessor ... There is no better
introduction to the era of the American Revolution.”
—ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University. Maps,
bibliography, notes, index. Paper $7.95

John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION
1800–1845
Revised edition
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
“The best brief synthesis now available for the period, well-
written, judicious in its interpretations, wide-ranging in its
sweep, sensitive to nuance, and absolutely up-to-date.”
—JOHN B. BOLES, Rice University. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95

Roy F. Nichols and
Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER
1845–1877
Revised edition
David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
This revised edition includes recent interpreta-
tions of the Civil War era, the nineteenth-
century racial question, and Reconstruction.
Bibliography, index.
Paper $7.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER
1877–1920
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
“A sensitive, gracefully written synthesis ... 
He dispels old myths and offers a compelling
new view.” —WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG,
Columbia University. Bibliography, index.
Paper $5.95
Emily S. Rosenberg

SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM

"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth century laissez-faire principles were being practiced. It is especially timely for the early 1980s." —WALTER LAFOREN, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. $6.95

John F. Kasson

AMUSING THE MILLION
Coney Island at the Turn of the Century

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century ... A great amusement for the mind." —WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Illustrated, bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD


Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815–1860

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature...and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." —JAMES M. McPHerson, Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION
The Transformation of American Life 1600–1865

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists...Challenging...Will be especially provocative as a teaching tool...A fine, heuristic book." —MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper $6.95

Please visit us at booth #57, Sheraton Washington Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies. Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
NEW FROM SCRIBNERS IN 1982

From Alexander to Cleopatra
The Hellenistic World
Michael Grant

Michael Grant’s latest book is the most comprehensive interpretation of the Hellenistic Age in years. Beginning with Alexander the Great, whose enormous expansion of the Greek world launched new ideas of what an individual could achieve, and ending with Cleopatra, whose downfall completed the Roman conquest of the Hellenistic world, Grant covers developments in politics, science, medicine, philosophy, literature, the fine arts, and the role of women. His discussion of the complicated world of Hellenistic politics is clear and concise while his original arrangement of the discussion of Hellenistic culture provides a sharp focus for explaining the conflicting tendencies toward reality and withdrawal that characterized the age. No other current work on the Hellenistic world provides such depth of coverage or incorporates so much recent research and scholarship.

Michael Grant has written many books on the ancient world, including The Etruscans and History of Rome.

1982 paperback text and trade cloth editions 320 pages

The Superhistorians
Makers of Our Past
John Barker
Trent University, Canada

Herodotus • Thucydides • Augustine
Petrarch • Machiavelli • Voltaire
Scott • Ranke • Marx • Nietzsche
Du Bois • Toynbee • Wells

Thousands of historians have practiced their craft since Herodotus set down his account of the past in the Histories, but, says John Barker, thirteen stand apart as writers and thinkers who have had a decisive impact on the way we view history today. They are the “superhistorians.” Each spoke to the general public’s concerns, offering a bold new interpretation that helped redefine history for a new generation.

Barker explores the major questions each superhistorian posed about history and explains each one’s contribution to historical thinking. He tells us about their lives and provides an overview of the times in which they lived. This blending of biography and historical analysis comprises a history of history in the West, telling the story of its evolution as a branch of knowledge from the ancient world up through the twentieth century.

1982 trade cloth 365 pages

Charles Scribner’s Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Bruce Catton's Classics of the Civil War Period

**THE COMING FURY**
The Centennial History of the Civil War, Volume I
43414-4/$3.95/Washington Square Press

**TERRIBLE SWIFT SWORD**
The Centennial History of the Civil War, Volume II
44925-7/$4.95/Washington Square Press

**NEVER CALL RETREAT**
The Centennial History of the Civil War, Volume III
43416-0/$3.95/Washington Square Press

**A STILLNESS AT APPOMATTOX**
42385-1/$3.95/Washington Square Press
Winner of the National Book Award.

**THIS HALLOWED GROUND**
44362-3/$3.95/Washington Square Press

---

**FDR: A CENTENARY REMEMBRANCE 1882–1945**
Joseph Alsop
45891-4/$2.95/Washington Square Press
Over 100 black and white illustrations.

**HARD TIMES**
An Oral History of the Great Depression
Studs Terkel
43882-4/$3.95/Washington Square Press

**A POCKET HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**
Allan Nevins and Henry Steele Commager
42697-4/$3.95/Washington Square Press
Current through the 1980 Presidential election.

**WITNESS TO POWER**
John Ehrlichman
45995-3/$3.95/Pocket Books
In the Class and Culture Series

**Woman's Place Is at the Typewriter**  
*Office Work and Office Workers, 1870-1930*  
Margery Davies  
Approx. 256 pp. December 291-6 $22.50

**City Building in the New South**  
*The Growth of Public Services in Houston, Texas, 1830-1915*  
Harold Platt  
Approx. 233 pp. January 281-9 $22.50

**The Bonds of Wickedness**  
*American Evangelicals Against Slavery, 1770-1808*  
James Essig  
Approx. 224 pp. October 282-7 $22.50

**Breaking Bread**  
*The Catholic Worker and the Origin of Catholic Radicalism in America*  
Mel Piehl  
Approx. 225 pp. October 257-6 $15.95 trade

**The Evolution of an American Town**  
*Newton, New York, 1642-1775*  
Jessica Kross  
Approx. 277 pp. November 277-0 $25.00

**The Minister's Wife**  
*Her Role in Nineteenth-Century American Evangelicalism*  
Leonard Sweet  
Approx. 323 pp. January 283-5 $27.50

**An Experience of Women**  
*Pattern and Change in Nineteenth-Century Europe*  
Pricilla Robertson  
685 pp. 1982 234-7 $35.00

**The Physician's Hand**  
*Nurses and Nursing in the Twentieth Century*  
Barbara Melosh  
Approx. 240 pp. December cloth 278-9 $25.00 paper 290-8 $9.95

**From Mammies to Militants**  
*Domestics in Black American Literature*  
Trudier Harris  
Approx. 248 pp. October 279-7 $22.50  
Publisher's ISBN prefix is 0-87722.

*Come visit us at booth #56.*
The Jews of Warsaw, 1939-1943
Ghetto, Underground, Revolt
Yisrael Gutman
translated by Ina Friedman
$24.95

Balkan Economic History, 1550-1950
From Imperial Borderlands to Developing Nations
John R. Lampe and Marvin R. Jackson
$37.50

Modern Mauritius
The Politics of Decolonization
Adele Smith Simmons
$22.50

Colonial Evangelism
A Socio-historical Study of an East African Mission at the Grassroots
T. O. Beidelman
cloth $29.95 paper $12.50

The Birth of a Consumer Society
The Commercialization of Eighteenth-Century England
Neil McKendrick, John Brewer, and J. H. Plumb
$29.95

The Victorian Girl and the Feminine Ideal
Deborah Gorham
$20.00

Terminal Visions
The Literature of Last Things
W. Warren Wagar
$24.50

Napoleon's Great Adversaries
The Archduke Charles and the Austrian Army, 1792-1814
Gunther E. Rothenberg
$18.95

New Edition
The Desert Generals
Correlli Barnett
$17.95

Grant and Lee
A Study in Personality and Generalship
Major General J. F. C. Fuller
cloth $25.00 paper $10.95

The Code of the West
Bruce A. Rosenberg
$15.00

"The Eye That Never Sleeps"
A History of the Pinkerton National Detective Agency
Frank Morn
$17.50

Read This Only to Yourself
The Private Writings of Midwestern Women, 1880-1910
Elizabeth Hampsten
$22.50

Sex Roles in Contemporary American Communes
edited by Jon Wagner
$17.50
NEW Titles from Harlan Davidson—January 1983

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
An American History
by
Arthur S. Link and William A. Link
Princeton University University of North Carolina at Greensboro

PROGRESSIVISM
by
Arthur S. Link and Richard L. McCormick
Princeton University Rutgers University
A NEW Title in The American History Series
Edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt
(Available December 1982)

Please visit our booths or write for an examination copy.

Harlan Davidson, Inc.
3110 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

Convention Special
Goldentree Bibliographies—50% Discount

NEW Title from The Forum Press, Inc.—January 1983

HISTORY OF FRANCE
REVISED EDITION
by
G. de Bertier de Sauvigny
Catholic Institute of Paris
and
David H. Pinkney
University of Washington

Please visit our booths or write for an examination copy.

The Forum Press, Inc.
3110 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004
WELCOME ABOARD, ALAN BRINKLEY!

Knopf steers the course in history with

★ AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY, Sixth Edition
Richard N. Current, Distinguished Professor of History, Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro; T. Harry Williams, the late Boyd Professor of History, Louisiana State Univ.; Frank Friedel, Bullitt Professor of American History, Univ. of Washington; Alan Brinkley, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard Univ.

Richard Current, Frank Friedel, and Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. proudly announce the addition of Alan Brinkley to the author team of American History: A Survey. Thanks to Professor Brinkley’s participation as both contributor and editor, the sixth edition represents the most extensive revision ever of this leading text. Alan Brinkley’s expert knowledge of the Great Depression and of Southern history deepens the already broadly based scholarship of the text; his careful editing ensures consistency and uniformity throughout.

Cogently balancing political and diplomatic history with the explosion of research in the fields of economic, social, and cultural history, the sixth edition of American History: A Survey is current without being faddish, suitable for most courses in United States history. New to the sixth edition are 16 pages of four-color maps by Michael Conzen, University of Chicago, on the historical geography of the United States. A two-volume Study Guide by Hardy Jackson and Brad Rice contains supplementary documents, map exercises, time lines, and questions for analysis.

Two-volume paperbound format, Order Code: 33079-X (Vol. I), 33080-3 (Vol. II)/

★ AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY, Fifth Edition
Frank Friedel, Bullitt Professor of American History, Univ. of Washington;
Alan Brinkley, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard Univ.

A major revision of this comprehensive survey of American history from 1900 to the present that combines a thorough treatment of political and diplomatic events with extensive coverage of social and cultural history.


★ ANOTHER CHANCE: POST WAR AMERICA, 1945-1968
James B. Gilbert, University of Maryland

The author examines the clash of political, social, and cultural developments in an attempt to make sense of the American experience during the two controversial decades following World War II. A history of powerful as well as “ordinary” people that focuses on the impact of post-war prosperity, innovations in technology, the rise of the mass media, changing sex roles, and the effects of demographic changes on politics, educational institutions, and lifestyles.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./October 1981/228 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32220-7

ALFRED A. KNOPF
THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE, Third Edition
Mortimer Chambers, Univ. of California at Los Angeles; Raymond Grew, Univ. of Michigan; David Herlihy, Harvard Univ.; Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton Univ.; Isser Woloch, Columbia Univ.

Standard for the course in Western civilization. Now in its third edition, The Western Experience incorporates the latest research in social and demographic history, providing a balanced study of the social, economic, cultural, and political elements that have shaped civilization from the Stone Age to the present.

A new two-volume Study Guide by Dennis Sherman contains overviews, identifications, pertinent questions, map exercises, documents, and secondary readings.

Two-volume paperback format, Order Codes: 33085-4 (to 1715); 33096-X (since 1640)/Three-volume paperback format, Order Codes: 33084-6 (to 1500); 33098-6 (1300 to 1815); 33097-8 (1789 to present)/Two-volume Study Guide, Order Codes: 33225-3 (Vol. I); 33226-1 (Vol. II)

WESTERN CIVILIZATION: IMAGES AND INTERPRETATIONS
Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City Univ. of N.Y.

The patterns of Western civilization emerge in this two-volume anthology of primary, secondary, and visual source materials. Contemporary documents and scholarly essays balance each chapter to provide a broad perspective on the sources historians use and the kinds of interpretations historians make. Paintings, sculptures, maps, diagrams, and photographs help students gain insights beyond the scope of the written word.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./November 1982/Two volumes, each 480 pp. paperbound/Order Codes: 32659-8 (Vol. I); 32660-1 (Vol. II)

WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES, 300–1475
Fourth Edition
Brian Tierney, Bryce and Edith Bowmar Professor of Humanistic Studies, Cornell Univ.; the late Sidney J. Painter

This highly-praised survey of medieval civilization deals with key political, religious, intellectual, artistic, and economic developments from the fall of the Roman Empire to the end of the fifteenth century. The new edition features material from demography, ethnography, archeology, and comparative religion.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./October 1982/672 pages clothbound/Order Code: 33060-9

THE MIDDLE AGES
Volume I: Sources of Medieval History, Fourth Edition
Brian Tierney, Bryce and Edith Bowmar Professor of Humanistic Studies, Cornell Univ.

A supplementary text of chronologically arranged documents, including letters, biographies, and poetry; legal, philosophical, and scientific writings; government records and chronicles. Keyed to Professor Tierney’s Western Europe in the Middle Ages, 300–1475, Fourth Edition.


Volume II: Readings in Medieval History, Third Edition
Brian Tierney

A collection of thirty-five essays grouped both chronologically and thematically, with introductions by the editor that put the varied readings into historical context.

AFTER THE FACT: THE ART OF HISTORICAL DETECTION
James W. Davidson, Smith College; Mark Lytle, Bard College

Good stories, good writing, and lots of suspense bring to this study of historical methods all the fun of a detective thriller. Both academic and general reviewers have been enthusiastic. Kirkus Reviews calls it "an intellectual treat . . . a mind expanding look at how historians go about finding out What Really Happened." Robin Winks, Yale University, writes: "(The authors) have chosen a series of problems likely to fascinate most readers and at the same time have intelligently contrived to deal with most of the major issues confronting professional scholars" (Washington Post Book World).


THE AMERICAN RECORD: IMAGES OF THE NATION'S PAST
William Graebner, State University of New York, Fredonia; Leonard Richards, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The richness of our heritage comes to life in this unique collection of sources for United States history survey courses. A prismatic blend of primary documents, illustrations, and secondary essays gives students a sense of historical texture and continuity.


ORDEAL BY FIRE: THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION
James McPherson, Princeton University

High praise for Professor McPherson's thoughtful analysis of the Civil War and Reconstruction speaks for itself: "... an absolutely first-class piece of work, obviously the product of a lifetime of serious and imaginative scholarship... has everything one would want in a text—it is well organized, nicely balanced, fair and judicious, lively. The narrative flows. The vocabulary is just right... In a word, the writing is beautiful." S. E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./November 1981/736 pages hardbound/Order Code: 31206-6

COLONIAL AMERICA, Third Edition
Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University; John M. Murrin, Princeton University

The most comprehensive reader available in American colonial history, designed to introduce students to the latest and most challenging scholarship. This is the benchmark text in the field, cited extensively in professional books and journals, and even as authority in U.S. Supreme Court Reports. More than two-thirds of the essays in this collection are new, reflecting the innovations in recent scholarship.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1982/544 pages paperbound/Order Code: 33044-7

ALFRED A. KNOPF
Modern Library College Editions

THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR (Thucydides) / Unabridged Crawley translation, Introduction by Terry Wick, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point / 1982 / 574 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32978


DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA (Alexis de Tocqueville) / Edited, with an Introduction, by Thomas Bender, New York Institute for the Humanities / 1981 / 603 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32675

OF PLYMOUTH PLANTATION (William Bradford) / Edited, with an Introduction, by Francis Murphy, Smith College / 1981 / 385 pages paperbound / Order Code: 32602

SELECTED WORKS OF WASHINGTON IRVING / Edited, with an Introduction, by William Kelly, Queens College / 1982 / 544 pages paperbound / Order Code: 33199

LITTLE WOMEN (Louisa May Alcott) / Introduction by Madelon Bedell / 1982 / 512 pages paperbound / Order Code: 33187

THE COTTON KINGDOM (Frederick Law Olmsted) / Edited, with an Introduction, by Larry Powell, Tulane University / 1982 / 672 pages paperbound / Order Code: 33087


Borzoi Books in Law and American Society

EARLY AMERICAN LAW AND SOCIETY
Stephen Botein, Michigan State University
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/168 pages paperbound/33252-0

LAW IN THE NEW REPUBLIC: Private Law and the Public Estate
George Dargo
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/180 pages paperbound/33197-4

LAW IN ANTEBELLUM SOCIETY: Legal Change and Economic Expansion
Jamil Zainaldin
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/192 pages paperbound/33196-6

LAW AND THE NATION, 1865–1912
Jonathan Lurie, Rutgers University
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/204 pages paperbound/33195-8

ORDERED LIBERTY: Legal Reform in the Twentieth Century
Gerald Fetner, University of Chicago
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./January 1983/252 pages paperbound/33194-X
RICHARD C. LUKAS
Bitter Legacy
Polish-American Relations in The Wake of World War II
200 pages $16.00

ROBERT SEAGER II, editor
The Papers of Henry Clay Volume 7: Secretary of State January 1828-March 1829
832 pages $35.00

WILLIAM R. DUNN
Fighter Pilot
The First American Ace of World War II
272 pages $18.00

WILLIAM PRESTON VAUGHN
The Antimasonic Party in the United States, 1826-1843
208 pages $16.00

EDWARD ROYLE and JAMES WALVIN
English Radicals and Reformers, 1760-1848
232 pages $18.50

JULIET E.K. WALKER
Free Frank
A Black Pioneer on the Antebellum Frontier
272 pages $20.00

R. DAN RICHARDSON
Comintern Army
The International Brigades and the Spanish Civil War
240 pages $19.50

RICHARD M. McMURRY
John Bell Hood and the War for Southern Independence
256 pages $19.50

FRANK F. MATHIAS
G.I. Jive
An Army Bandsman in World War II
256 pages $17.50

MARGARET WALSH
The Rise of the Midwestern Meat Packing Industry
176 pages $14.50

ALLEN J. SHARE
Cities in the Commonwealth
Two Centuries of Urban Life in Kentucky
160 pages $6.95

PAUL H. BERGERON
Antebellum Politics in Tennessee
224 pages $18.50
History woven from the stories of all the people

A PEOPLE & A NATION
A History of the United States

The acclaimed survey text that conveys a sense of history as experience. By an accomplished team of scholars, teachers, writers.

Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University

David M. Katzman
University of Kansas

Paul D. Escott
University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University

Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut

William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas


For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional Houghton Mifflin office: Dallas, TX 75234; Geneva, IL 60134; Hopewell, NJ 08525; Palo Alto, CA 94304; Boston, MA 02108

Houghton Mifflin

121
The Pursuit of Power
Technology, Armed Force, and Society since A.D. 1000
William H. McNeill
Cloth $20.00 432 pages (est.)

Saints and Society
The Two Worlds of Western Christendom, 1000-1700
Donald Weinstein and Rudolph M. Bell
Cloth $22.50 (est.) 304 pages (est.) Illus.

A Calculating People
The Spread of Numeracy in Early America
Patricia Cline Cohen
Cloth $19.50 (est.) 272 pages (est.)

The Changing Face of Inequality
Urbanization, Industrial Development, and Immigrants in Detroit, 1880-1920
Olivier Zunz
Cloth $43.00 496 pages Illus.

Quetzalcoatl and the Irony of Empire
Myths and Prophecies in the Aztec Tradition
David Carrasco
Cloth $17.50 224 pages

Studies in Free Russia
Franco Venturi
Translated by Fausta Segre Walsby and Margaret O’Dell
Cloth $27.50 320 pages

On Cultural Freedom
An Exploration of Public Life in Poland and America
Jeffrey C. Goldfarb
Cloth $25.00 (est.) Paper $12.50 (est.) 216 pages

Political Process and the Development of Black Insurgency, 1930-1970
Doug McAdam
Cloth $25.00 (est.) 288 pages (est.)

The Heights of Power
An Essay on the Power Elite in France
Pierre Birnbaum
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
*Chicago Original $17.00 176 pages

*First edition paperbacks in a durable format—sewn bindings, wrap-around covers, acid-free paper—that permits lower prices for works of original research and scholarship.
NOW AVAILABLE IN PAPER

The Three Orders
Feudal Society Imagined
Georges Duby
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
With a Foreword by Thomas N. Bisson
$9.95 (est.) 392 pages

The Territory of the Historian
Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie
Translated by Ben and Sian Reynolds
$10.95 354 pages

"The Best Men"
Liberal Reformers in the Gilded Age
With a new Preface
John G. Sproat
$9.95 (est.) 376 pages

On Britain
Ralf Dahrendorf
$6.95 198 pages

The Question of Class Struggle
Social Foundations of Popular Radicalism During the Industrial Revolution
Craig Calhoun
$8.95 336 pages

On Democracy, Revolution, and Society
Alexis de Tocqueville
Edited by John Stone and Stephen Mennell
$7.95 402 pages

License for Empire
Colonialism by Treaty in Early America
Dorothy V. Jones
Cloth $23.00 280 pages

Slavery in Russia, 1450-1725
Richard Hellie
Cloth $45.00 800 pages

Noblesse Oblige
Charity and Cultural Philanthropy in Chicago, 1849-1929
Kathleen D. McCarthy
Cloth $20.00 240 pages

Michel Foucault
Beyond Structuralism and Hermeneutics
Hubert L. Dreyfus and Paul Rabinow
With an Afterword by Michel Foucault
Cloth $25.00 272 pages

The Anarchists of Casas Viejas
Jerome R. Mintz
Cloth $20.00 352 pages 38 photographs

Periodicals on display
The Journal of Modern History
Winterthur Portfolio
Signs

The UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
5801 South Ellis Avenue Chicago, IL 60637
New Paperbacks in American History

**THE WPA GUIDE TO NEW YORK CITY**
The Federal Writers' Project Guide to 1930s New York

Written in 1939 and "still the most thorough, diverting guide to the history and geography of the city's buildings, places, and neighborhoods"—William H. Whyte, in the introduction. 170 photos and prints by WPA artists and photographers, plus maps (and a complete guide to the 1939 World's Fair). 816 pp. $8.95, paper (also in Pantheon hardcover, $20.00)

**JOE McCARTHY AND THE PRESS**
by EDWIN R. BAYLEY

"Thorough, incisive, and fascinating...The best account we have of the strange relationship between Joe McCarthy and the press."—ARTHUR SCHLESINGER, JR.

"A rare combination of scholarship and readability...[offering] a needed jolt to those who suffer from the illusion that manipulation of the press is possible only through corruption."
—N.Y. Times Book Review. $6.95

**BEARING WITNESS**
A Photographic Chronicle of American Life, 1860-1945 by MICHAEL LESY

"BEARING WITNESS probes that special relationship between the past and photography or, perhaps more significantly, between History and the photographs...In the process, [Michael Lesy] has not only provided us with a vision of our past, but has forced us to clarify the issue of our own relationship to the images that have made our past."—WARREN SUSMAN, from the Preface to BEARING WITNESS. 275 photographs. $15, paper (also in Pantheon hardcover, $27.50)

**NEVER DONE**
A History of American Housework by SUSAN STRASSER

"This examination of housework is, in its pure simplicity, a work of genius."—L.A. Times Book Review. $11.95, paper (also in Pantheon hardcover, $22.50)

---

**THE PLANTATION MISTRESS**
Woman's World in the Old South by CATHERINE CLINTON

THE PLANTATION MISTRESS takes us, for the first time, behind the stately pillars of the Southern mansion and into the private rooms and private lives of the women who ran the house, the family, and often the plantation itself, and exposes in the process the crucial links between racial and sexual oppression. $18.95, hardcover
New Paperbacks in World History

THE HISTORY OF MANNERS
Volume I of The Civilizing Process by NORBERT ELIAS
Translated from the German by Edmund Jephcott. "Brilliant and unique...Without a doubt the most important piece of historical sociology to be written since the time of Max Weber"—RICHARD SENNETT.
$8.95

THE PERSISTENCE OF THE OLD REGIME
Europe to the Great War by ARNO J. MAYER
"A seminal book, extremely challenging. A major contribution to a deeper understanding of modern contemporary Euro-
pean history...Will be widely discussed in the years to come"—CARLO Ginzberg, University of Bologna $7.95

STRONG-MINDED WOMEN
And Other Lost Voices from Nineteenth-Century England by JANET HOROWITZ MURRAY
"An excellent anthology, vivid and various in its selections and adroit in its editorial aids and comments"—The New Yorker.
$11.95, paper (also in hardcover, $22.50)

PEASANTS, REBELS, AND OUTCASTES
The Underside of Modern Japan by MIKISO HANE
"A highly readable and also substantial study [which] contradicts, compellingly, the point of view that modernization improved the lot of Japan's lower classes"—Booklist.
$9.95, paper (also in hardcover, $20.50)

NEW IN HARDCOVER

POWER AND CIVILITY
Volume II of The Civilizing Process by NORBERT ELIAS
Translated from the German by Edmund Jephcott. A stunning account of the origins of the modern state, examining the changes and constants in European society from the time of Charlemagne to the twentieth century. $22.50, hardcover

FROM CONQUEST TO COLLAPSE
European Empires from 1815 to 1960 by V.G. KIERNAN
"Victor Kiernan has told this story more frankly than it has ever been told before and with the fruits of scholarship extend-
ing over a lifetime. His book impresses me very much"—A.J.P. TAYLOR, The Observer.
$16.95, hardcover
Alaskan John G. Brady
Missionary, Businessman, Judge, and Governor, 1878-1918
By Ted C. Hinckley
Ohio State, 1982, $40.00

Balance of Intrigue
International Rivalry in Korea and Manchuria, 1894-1899
By George Alexander Lensen
Florida, 1982, $62.50 (2 volumes)

Bitter Legacy
Polish-American Relations in the Wake of World War II
By Richard C. Lukas
Kentucky, 1982, $16.00

Carlos Montezuma and the Changing World of American Indians
By Peter Iverson
New Mexico, 1982, $17.50

The Challenge of Change
The Sun Oil Company, 1945-1977
By Arthur M. Johnson
Ohio State, 1982, $30.00

Comintern Army
The International Brigades and the Spanish Civil War
By R. Dan Richardson
Kentucky, 1982, $29.95

The Cormany Diaries
A Northern Family in the Civil War
Edited by James C. Mohr
Pittsburgh, 1982, $19.50

The Divine Politician
Samuel Cooper and the American Revolution in Boston
By Charles W. Akers
Northeastern, 1982, $22.95

Eastern Europe, 1740-1980
Feudalism to Communism
By Robin OKEY

Equal Rights
The Male Stake
By Leo Kanowitz

The French Council of Commerce, 1700-1715
A Study of Mercantilism After Colbert
By Thomas J. Schaeper
Ohio State, 1983, $30.00

Fountain of Discontent
The Trent Affair and Freedom of the Seas
By Gordon H. Warren
Northeastern, 1981, $18.95

George Gauld
Surveyor and Cartographer of the Gulf Coast
By John D. Ware, revised and completed by Robert R. Rea
Florida, 1982, $30.00

How Boston Played
Sport, Recreation and Community 1865-1915
By Stephen Hardy
Northeastern, 1982, $19.95

Influence in Early Stuart Elections, 1604-1640
By John K. Gruenfelder
Ohio State, 1981, $22.50

Japanese Inn
By Oliver Statler
Hawaii, 1982, $8.95 p.

John A. Logan
Stalwart Republican from Illinois
By James P. Jones
Florida, 1982, $20.00

Making Histories
Studies in History Writing and Politics
Edited by Richard Johnson, Gregor McLennan, Bill Schwartz, and David Sutton
Minnesota, 1982, $35.00 cl., $15.95 p.

The Mexican Frontier
The American Southwest Under Mexico, 1821-1846
By David J. Webar
New Mexico, 1982, $34.95 cl., $9.95 p.

My Work Among the Florida Seminoles
By James Lafayette Glenn, edited by Harry A. Kersey, Jr.
Florida, 1982, $10.00

Nigeria and the U.N. Mission to the Democratic Republic of the Congo
A Case Study of the Formative Stages of Nigeria’s Foreign Policy
By Festus Ugboaja Ohaegbualam
Florida, 1982, $20.00

Reshaping America
Society and Institutions, 1945-1960
Edited by Robert H. Bremner and Gary W. Reichard
Ohio State, 1982, $22.50

Stuffy
The Life of Newspaper Pioneer Basil “Stuffy” Walters
By Raymond Moscowitz
Iowa State, 1982, $12.95

War, Politics & Revolution in Provincial Massachusetts
By William Pencak
Northeastern, 1981, $18.95

Western Reports on the Taiping
A Selection of Documents
Edited by Prescott Clarke and J.S. Gregory
Hawaii, 1982, $25.00 cl., $15.95 p.

The Writing Game
A Biography of Will Irwin
By Robert V. Hudson
Iowa State, 1982, $14.75 cl.
DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Publisher of
History of Political Economy,
Hispanic American Historical Review
Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies

DUKE PRESS PAPERBACKS

From Enlightenment to Revolution
ERIC VOEGELIN; edited by JOHN H. HALLOWELL, Duke
cloth, $18.50; paper, $9.75

The Revolution in Statecraft
Intervention in an Age of Interdependence
ANDREW M. SCOTT, UNC-Chapel Hill
New expanded edition, just published.
paper, $9.75

The Principles of Social Order
Selected Essays of Lon L. Fuller
Edited by KENNETH I. WINSTON, Wheaton
cloth, $21.75; paper, $9.75

The Royal Treasuries of the Spanish Empire in America
v. 1, Peru, $55.00; v. 2, Upper Peru (Bolivia), $45.00;
v. 3, Chile, and the Río de la Plata, $45.00
JOHN J. TEPAKE and HERBERT S. KLEIN
Fall 1982
3 vol. set, $125.00

Hercules at the Crossroads
The Life, Works, and Thought of Coluccio Salutati
RONALD G. WITT, Duke
Winter 1982; $65.00

Three Napoleonic Battles
New expanded edition
HAROLD T. PARKER
Spring 1983; paper, ca. $9.75

Eric Voegelin’s Thought
A Critical Appraisal
Edited by ELLIS SANDOZ, LSU
Just published; $24.75

Medieval and Renaissance Studies, No. 9
Edited by FRANK TIRRO, Yale
Just published; $34.75

DUKE PRESS POLICY STUDIES DPPS

Power and Protest in the Countryside
Studies of Rural Unrest
Edited by ROBERT P. WELLER, Duke,
and SCOTT E. GUGGENHEIM, Johns Hopkins
Winter 1982; $27.95

Global Deforestation and the Nineteenth-Century World Economy
RICHARD P. TUCKER, Oakland, and JOHN F. RICHARDS, Duke
Spring 1983; ca. $25.00

DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Durham, North Carolina 27708
On Europe

MIRACLES AND PROPHECIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Thomas A. Kselman
This account of how the Catholic church sought to counter the secular influences of the French Revolution by encouraging belief in miracles and prophecies, gives examples such as the establishment of the shrine at Lourdes and the attempt to attribute Prussia's victory over France in 1871 as divine chastisement. $27.00

PORTUGUESE BANKERS AT THE COURT OF SPAIN, 1626–1650
James C. Boyajian
This study of international finance in the seventeenth century concentrates on some fifty Portuguese banking families who were influential at the Spanish court just before the nadir of its power. It shows how they were instrumental in the transfer of control of international payments from Italy to the Netherlands. "A solid and original contribution . . . It covers most of western Europe and the Atlantic in its sweep."—Henry Kamen $35.00

SIMON DE CRAWAUD AND THE GREAT SCHISM
Howard Kaminsky
This close reading of the history, shifting alliances, broken promises, and other various issues involved in the 1378–1409 schism that divided Western Christianity between Rome and Avignon, focuses on the work of Cramaud, the French cardinals, the University of Paris, and the House of Valois in their efforts to end the break. "It is the best treatment in English of the Great Schism that I have ever read."—Joseph R. Strayer $35.00

On America

JEDIDIAH MORSE AND NEW ENGLAND CONGREGATIONALISM
Joseph Phillips
This biography of a Massachusetts Congregationalist minister shows him to have been a transitional figure between the eighteenth-century minister, deriving his power from his parish, and the nineteenth-century minister, viewing himself as a national religious organizer. $20.00

On Russia

AUTOCRACY AND ARISTOCRACY
The Russian Service Elite of 1730
Brenda Meehan-Waters $25.00

ALEXANDER III AND THE STATE COUNCIL
Bureaucracy and Counter-Reform in Late Imperial Russia
Heide W. Whelan $26.00
WAR AND THE STATE
The Transformation of British Government, 1914-1919
Kathleen Burk, Ed.
World War I saw the scope of governmental intervention widened in an unprecedented manner. WAR AND THE STATE gives an insight into British central government in 1914, how and why it altered during the war years, and what permanent changes remained when the war was over, thus providing the first modern study of the origins of the modern British state.
Cloth-$29.50 1982

EGYPT: POLITICS AND SOCIETY 1945-1981
Derek Hopwood
A lucidly written comprehensive introductory survey of Egyptian politics and society in all its aspects, from the end of World War II to the present, in which the author writes with sympathy and understanding, both for the Egyptian point of view and for a country struggling to develop and modernize in the face of great odds.
Cloth-$28.50 Paper-$10.95 1982

KHRUSHCHEV AND BREZHNEV AS LEADERS: Building Authority in Soviet Politics
George W. Breslauer
A thorough and perceptive analysis of the two leaders' speeches in which the author systematically compares the strategies they embraced in building authority in Soviet politics and in manipulating their policy appeals and personal images to increase elite confidence in their leadership.
Cloth-$37.50 Paper-$12.95 1982

THE TRIANGULAR CONNECTION: AMERICA, ISRAEL, AND AMERICAN JEWS
Edward Bernard Glick
A provocative presentation of the historical, religious, cultural, and political reasons for America's strong support of Israel despite unremitting Arab opposition. At the same time, it presents realistic views and suggestions about the future relationships between America, Israel, and the American Jewish community.
Cloth-$52.95 1982

THE WORLD OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE
E.R. Chamberlin
An interesting, beautifully illustrated book structured around the social, economic, and topographical factors which gave rise to the Renaissance — "that extraordinary period when the present, invigorated by the past, reached forward to shape the future."
Cloth-$17.95 1982

NORTHAMPTON: PATRONAGE AND POLICY AT THE COURT OF JAMES I
Linda Levy Peck
Drawing extensively on Northampton's papers, hitherto largely overlooked, the author presents a more balanced assessment of this important Jacobean courtier who shaped policy and pursued administrative reform as avidly as he sought his own patronage and profit.
Cloth-$37.50 December 1982

AUGUSTAN ENGLAND
Geoffrey Holmes
In this first-ever authoritative study of the professions, before the Victorian age, the author argues that from 1680 to 1730, spectacular growth and prosperity of the professional classes and minimal population growth had a profound effect in maintaining a relative "openness" of 18th century society until the advent of industrialization.

9 Winchester Terrace, Winchester, Ma. 01890

BOOTH 51
Black Leaders of the Twentieth Century

Edited by John Hope Franklin and August Meier

"This is an important book. The editors, both deans of black historiography, have selected 15 major black leaders who sought in diverse ways to advance the race. . . . Highly recommended." — Library Journal.


Slaves and Missionaries

The Disintegration of Jamaican Slave Society, 1787-1834
Mary Turner $22.50

Other new paperbacks in the series

Alley Life in Washington
Family, Community, Religion, and Folklife in the City, 1850-1970
James Borchert $8.95

W. E. B. Du Bois
Voice of the Black Protest Movement
Second Edition, with a new epilogue by the author
Elliott Rudwick $9.95

The Negro's Civil War
How American Negroes Felt and Acted during the War for the Union
James M. McPherson $8.95

Human Cargoes
The British Slave Trade to Spanish America, 1700-1739
Colin A. Palmer $8.95

Southern Black Leaders of the Reconstruction Era

Edited by Howard N. Rabinowitz

". . . nonpareil in Reconstruction literature; essential for libraries on Afro-Americans, the South, or the United States." — Library Journal.

Cloth, $27.50; paper, $9.95.

Race Riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917
Elliott Rudwick $9.95

Coming in the spring

Communists in Harlem during the Depression
Mark D. Naison
Eugene V. Debs  
Citizen and Socialist  
Nick Salvatore $24.95

Workingmen’s Democracy  
The Knights of Labor and American Politics  
Leon Fink January $19.95

Working-Class America  
Essays on Labor, Community, and American Society  
Edited and with an introduction by Michael H. Frisch and Daniel J. Walkowitz  
Cloth, $29.50; paper, $8.95

American Labor and Immigration History  
Recent European Research  
Edited and with an introduction by Dirk Hoerder  
January $29.95

Mormon Thunder  
A Documentary History of Jedediah Morgan Grant  
Gene A. Sessions $16.95

Battleground  
The Autobiography of Margaret A. Haley  
Edited by Robert L. Reid $22.95

The Urge to Mobilize  
Agrarian Reform in Russia, 1861-1930  
George Yaney $24.95

Selling Mothers’ Milk  
The Wet-Nursing Business in France, 1715-1914  
George D. Sussman $16.95

Reason’s Disciples  
Seventeenth-Century English Feminists  
Hilda Smith $18.95

The Origins of Modern Reform in Iran  
Guity Nashat $17.50

Other new paperbacks

The Plains Across  
The Overland Emigrants and the Trans-Mississippi West, 1840-60  
John D. Unruh, Jr. $7.95

One Half the People  
The Fight for Woman Suffrage  
Anne Firor Scott and Andrew MacKay Scott $5.95 (also in cloth, $18.95)

Sisters and Wives  
The Past and Future of Sexual Equality  
Karen Sacks $7.95

The Logic of Solidarity  
Artisans and Industrial Workers in Three French Towns, 1871-1914  
Michael P. Hanagan $7.50

We accept major credit cards. Phone toll free 800/638-3030. Maryland residents phone 301/824-7300.
From South Carolina

Two New Works of Major Historical Significance

The Letters of William Gilmore Simms
Volume VI  Supplement (1834–1870)
Collected and Edited by
Mary C. Simms Oliphant and T. C. Duncan Eaves

Publication of the first volume of Simms' letters in 1952 was hailed as "a champagne occasion" in the New York Times Book Review.

Now, this sixth volume, published twenty-six years after Volume V, caps the literary celebration with a collection of more than two hundred letters discovered since 1956, revealing new information about his dealings, and further illuminating his work and attitudes.

"...a worthy companion to the original series."
John M. McCardell, Jr.


Letters of Thomas Attwood Digges (1742–1821)
Edited by Robert H. Elias and Eugene D. Finch

For the first time, Thomas Digges, known mainly as a footnote to Benjamin Franklin's career in Paris, gains a place of his own in history. With nearly 300 of his letters gathered in a single volume, historians can access his influence and relationship with the major characters of his time more accurately. Digges' letters are invaluable to historians of the Revolutionary period.

1xxxiv/666 ISBN 0-87249-412-8 $39.95

University of South Carolina Press
Columbia SC 29208
**SOLVENCY: The Price of Survival**

An Essay on American Foreign Policy

*New Revised Edition by JAMES CHACE*
managing editor of *Foreign Affairs*

*"Wonderfully readable, laced with personal vignettes, and thought-provoking." —Wall Street Journal*

"One of those books that would make a difference if everyone would read it...

a marvelously well-written, clear-headed statement." —ROBERT HEILBRONER

"Poses the grave questions every thinking American should ponder deeply, particularly all those in the Reagan administration who blithely plan to launch this country on a trillion-dollar nuclear arms race with the Soviets." —Los Angeles Times

$3.95, now at your bookstore

**A Vintage Classic—updated by a decade**

This third volume in the best-selling series *Great Issues in American History* is now thoroughly updated and revised to include the years 1970–1981. In addition, the entire text has been rearranged in the light of what has since proved to be of major importance.

**GREAT ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

From Reconstruction to the Present Day, 1864–1981

*edited by RICHARD HOFSTADTER & BEATRICE K. HOFSTADTER*

$5.95, now at your bookstore
United States

**Beyond Separate Spheres**

*Intellectual Roots of Modern Feminism*

Rosalind Rosenberg

"Brilliant and pioneering....Details a fascinating chapter in American intellectual and educational history."

—Library Journal Illus. $19.95

**“Benevolent Assimilation”**

*The American Conquest of the Philippines, 1899–1903*

Stuart Creighton Miller Illus. $25.00

**JPL and the American Space Program**

*A History of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory*

Clayton R. Koppes Illus. $19.95

**Common Landscape of America, 1580–1845**

John R. Stilgoe Illus. $29.95

**Hannah Arendt: For Love of the World**

Elisabeth Young-Bruehl Illus. $25.00

**The Papers of Benjamin Franklin**

Volume 22: March 23, 1775, through October 27, 1776

William B. Willcox, editor $45.00

**The Frederick Douglass Papers**

Series One: Speeches, Debates, and Interviews Volume 2: 1847–54

John W. Blassingame, editor $45.00

Asia/Africa

**Han Civilization**

Wang Zhongshu

translated by K. C. Chang and collaborators

An up-to-date synthesis of research on the ancient Han Dynasty. $35.00

**John X. Merriman**

*Paradoxical South African Statesman*

Phyllis Lewsen $40.00

**Court and Bakufu in Japan**

Essays in Kamakura History edited by Jeffrey P. Mass $19.00

**The Transfer of Power in Africa**

Decolonization 1940–1960 edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis $35.00

**Kanazawa**

A Seventeenth-Century Japanese Castle Town

James I. McClain $20.00

**Sons of the Mountains**

Ethnohistory of the Vietnamese Central Highlands to 1954

Gerald Cannon Hickey $45.00

**Free in the Forest**

Ethnohistory of the Vietnamese Central Highlands, 1954–1976

Gerald Cannon Hickey $30.00

Yale

Yale University Press

New Haven and London
Europe

A History of European Socialism
Albert S. Lindemann
This lucid study of European socialism examines the relationship between ideology, institutions, and the working masses in order to place the evolution of socialism in a broad context. $25.00

Indian Summer
Lutyens, Baker, and Imperial Delhi
Robert Grant Irving 180 b/w + 93 color illus. $39.95

Genocide
Its Political Use in the Twentieth Century
Leo Kuper $15.00

The Garden of Eden
The Botanic Garden and the Re-Creation of Paradise
John Prest 72 b/w + 8 color illus. $25.00

The Complete Prose Works of John Milton
Volume VIII: 1666–1682
edited by Maurice Kelley $65.00

The Private Journals of the Long Parliament
3 January to 5 March 1642
directed by Willson H. Coates, Anne Steele Young, and Vernon F. Snow $60.00

The Diary of Joseph Farington
Volumes IX and X: January 1808 through December 1810
directed by Kathryn Cave 2 vols. $95.00

Partners in Revolution
The United Irishmen and France
Marianne Elliott $30.00

The First Urban Christians
A Social Description of Pauline Christianity
Wayne A. Meeks
In this absorbing and authoritative book, Meeks analyzes the earliest extant documents of Christianity—the letters of Paul—to describe the tensions, the urgencies, and the texture of life of the first urban Christians. $19.95

The Last Country Houses
Clive Aslet
A beautifully illustrated architectural and social history. 266 b/w + 37 color illus. $29.95

Zionism in Poland
The Formative Years, 1915–1926
Ezra Mendelsohn $35.00

Lay Culture, Learned Culture
Books and Social Change in Strasbourg, 1480–1599
Miriam Usher Chrisman $35.00

Bibliography of Strasbourg Imprints, 1480–1599
Miriam Usher Chrisman $35.00

See these and other Yale books at Booth 25-26
New Paperbounds from Yale

Russia in the Age of Catherine the Great
Isabel de Madariaga
$14.95

Mary Chesnut's Civil War
edited by C. Vann Woodward
Winner of the 1982 Pulitzer Prize in History Illus. Price to be announced.

The Struggle for the Falkland Islands
A Study in Legal and Diplomatic History
Julius Goebel
Preface and Introduction by J.C.I. Metford
A reissue of the controversial but fundamental 1927 study of the history of the Falklands from their discovery to their re-occupation by the British in 1833. $10.95

Wilderness and the American Mind
Third edition
Roderick Nash
A substantially enlarged edition of Nash's classic study of America's changing attitudes toward wilderness. $7.95

Oil, War, and American Security
The Search for a National Policy on Foreign Oil, 1941-1947
Michael B. Stoff $6.95

New Masters
Northern Planters during the Civil War and Reconstruction
Lawrence N. Powell $7.95

Taste and the Antique
The Lure of Classical Sculpture, 1500-1900
Francis Haskell and Nicholas Penny Illus. $14.95

See these and other Yale books at Booth 25-26
### New for 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portrait of America</td>
<td>Stephen B. Oates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Edition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A History of the Ancient World</td>
<td>Erich S. Gruen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bernard Knapp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization:</td>
<td>David W. Noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Concise History</td>
<td>David A. Horowitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Perry</td>
<td>Peter N. Carroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrna Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James R. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret C. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore H. Von Laue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Sellers</td>
<td>Blaine A. Brownell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil R. McMillen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twentieth Century Limited:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A History of Recent America</td>
<td>Carol Ruth Berkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban America:</td>
<td>Mary Beth Norton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Downtown to No Town</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A $ynopsis of American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore H. Von Laue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics of America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erich S. Gruen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bernard Knapp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Concise History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Perry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrna Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James R. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret C. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore H. Von Laue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Synopsis of American History, Fifth Edition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Sellers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil R. McMillen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twentieth Century Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Edition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald W. Treadgold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Titles of Interest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization:</td>
<td>David W. Noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Concise History</td>
<td>David A. Horowitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Perry</td>
<td>Peter N. Carroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrna Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James R. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret C. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore H. Von Laue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Sellers</td>
<td>Blaine A. Brownell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil R. McMillen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twentieth Century Limited:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A History of Recent America</td>
<td>Carol Ruth Berkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban America:</td>
<td>Mary Beth Norton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Downtown to No Town</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A $ynopsis of American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore H. Von Laue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics of America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erich S. Gruen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bernard Knapp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Concise History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Perry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrna Chase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James R. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret C. Jacob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore H. Von Laue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Synopsis of American History, Fifth Edition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Sellers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil R. McMillen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twentieth Century Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Edition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald W. Treadgold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Come visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit.**
**For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.**
Announcing…

Volume 12: Republican China, 1912—1949, Part 1
John K. Fairbank, Editor

The Cambridge History of China
John K. Fairbank and Denis Twitchett, General Editors

$79.00

A History of Chinese Civilization
Jacques Gernet

$37.50

Forthcoming…

Beyond Sixty-Five
Old Age in Nineteenth Century America
Carole Haber

Mothers and Daughters
Women of the Radical Intelligentsia in Nineteenth Century Russia
Barbara Engel

Modern Germany
Society, Economy and Politics in the Twentieth Century
V. R. Berghahn

The Invention of Tradition
Eric Hobsbawm and Terence Ranger, Editors

The Face of the Past
The Preservation of the Medieval Inheritance in Victorian England
Charles Dellheim

Family Forms in Historic Europe
Richard Wall, Editor

Cambridge Journals…

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY
THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL
JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES
The Highest Stage of White Supremacy
The Origins of Segregation in South Africa
and the American South
John W. Cell
"...an expert introduction to current debates concerning the
complex interrelation of race and class."—Eric Foner, Columbia
University
$8.95

Freedom: A Documentary History
of Emancipation, 1861–1867
Series II: The Black Military Experience
Ira Berlin, Editor
Joseph P. Reidy and Leslie S. Rowland, Associate Editors
First-hand accounts obtained from the records of the Freedman's
Bureau and the National Archives bring to life the monumental
struggles of the 1860s.
$29.95*

Prodigals and Pilgrims
The American Revolution
Against Patriarchal Authority,
1750–1800
Jay Fliegelman
$24.95

William Cobbett: The
Poor Man's Friend
George Spater
Two-volume set $49.50

Labor's War at Home
The CIO in World War II
Nelson Lichtenstein $24.50

A Once Charitable
Enterprise
Hospitals and Health Care in
Brooklyn and New York,
1885–1915
David Rosner $29.50

Francis I
R. J. Knecht $49.50

Mussolini Unleashed
1939–1941
MacGregor Knox $29.50

Booths 41 and 42

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
Segmented Work, Divided Workers
The Historical Transformation of Labor in the United States
David M. Gordon, Richard C. Edwards and Michael Reich
$9.95

Gregarious Saints
Self and Community in American Abolitionism, 1830–1870
Lawrence J. Friedman
$12.50

Building a New American State
The Expansion of National Administrative Capacities, 1877–1920
Stephen Skowronek
$12.95

Light Horse
Harry Lee and the Legacy of the American Revolution
Charles Royster
$7.95

The Highest Stage of White Supremacy
The Origins of Segregation in South Africa and the American South
John W. Cell
$8.95

Family Time and Industrial Time
The Relationship Between the Family and Work in a New England Industrial Community
Tamara Hareven
$17.95

Savagism and Civility
Indians and Englishmen in Colonial Virginia
Bernard Sheehan
$8.50

Workers' Control in America
Studies in the History of Work, Technology and Labor Struggles
David Montgomery
$6.95
Rebels and Rulers, 1500—1660
Volume 1: Society, States, and Early Modern Revolutions, Agrarian and Urban Rebellions
Volume 2: Provincial Rebellions, Revolutionary Civil Wars, 1560—1660
Perez Zagorin

Volume 1: $9.95
Volume 2: $9.95

Presidential Decision Making
The Economic Policy Board
Roger Porter

$9.95

Natural Rights Theories
Their Origin and Development
Richard Tuck

$9.95

The Rise of the New Model Army
Mark A. Kishlansky

paper forthcoming

English Culture and the Decline of the Industrial Spirit, 1850—1980
Martin J. Wiener
Winner of The Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize for 1981

$7.95

Prostitution and Victorian Society
Women, Class and the State
Judith R. Walkowitz
Winner of The Berkshire Conference of Women Historians Annual Book Award

paper forthcoming

Never at Rest
A Biography of Isaac Newton
Richard S. Westfall
Winner of The Leo Gersboy Award for 1981

paper forthcoming

Capitalism and the State in Modern France
Renovation and Economic Management in the Twentieth Century
Richard F. Kuisel

paper forthcoming

Booths 41 and 42

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
BROTHERS AND STRANGERS
THE EAST EUROPEAN JEW IN GERMAN AND GERMAN JEWISH CONSCIOUSNESS, 1800-1913
Steven E. Aschheim. The degree to which the Ostjude, as both myth and reality, played a basic role in German Jewish self-definition is the subject of this forceful inquiry. Aschheim contributes to our understanding of this encounter between brothers and strangers, giving us an intellectual and cultural history that makes a major contribution to modern Jewish consciousness. November 1982. 304 pages. Cloth $25.00.

MARXISM, MAOISM, AND UTOPIANISM
EIGHT ESSAYS
Maurice Meisner. In this incisive examination of Mao's uniquely conceived brand of communism, Meisner analyzes the origins of the utopian strain in Mao's thought, clarifies its function in the context of a larger Marxist ideology, and traces its vital role in the successive stages of Chinese revolution. This is the first extensive treatment of an important concept in modern Chinese thought, political theory, and society. December 1982. 224 pages. Cloth $16.95.

IN SEARCH OF MODERN PORTUGAL
THE REVOLUTION AND ITS CONSEQUENCES
Lawrence S. Graham and Douglas L. Wheeler, editors. This collection of new essays analyzes the internal and international conditions that led to the 1974 revolution and produced the current government. The volume focuses on four major issues: the shaping of public opinion; the role of old and new social forces; institutional changes after the revolution; and international forces affecting the revolution. Essential reading for a thorough understanding of modern Portugal. December 1982. 384 pages. Cloth $30.00.

BLACK AMERICANS AND THE EVANGELIZATION OF AFRICA, 1877-1900
Walter L. Williams. This book is the first to examine the activities, experience, cultural conflicts, and leadership of the black missionary movement before 1900. Based on primary sources, it makes an important contribution to black history, American cultural and social history, church history, and African history. October 1982. 288 pages. Cloth $27.50.

THE RIGHT TO MANAGE
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS POLICIES OF AMERICAN BUSINESS IN THE 1940s
Howell John Harris. In this stimulating new work, Howell John Harris views the history of the American labor movement during the critical 1940s from the managerial point of view. Too many studies of this period, says Harris, focus on the unionized minority, whereas the events of the period were shaped largely by the American business community and its corporate managerial elite, which saw the union movement as a direct challenge to its power and authority. Stimulating reading for students of both American business and labor history. September 1982. 352 pages. Cloth $21.50.

DEATH IS A SOCIAL DISEASE
PUBLIC HEALTH AND POLITICAL ECONOMY IN EARLY INDUSTRIAL FRANCE
William Coleman. The story of the emergence of hygiene publique in nineteenth-century France is also the story of the development of public health as a formal science. As Coleman delves into the intellectual background of those who made it a rigorous science, he shows how their attempts to eradicate human suffering and degradation were affected by the political, social, and economic philosophies of the time. September 1982. 352 pages. Cloth $35.00.
Athenian impeachment, roots of Western education, law & the American economy, prelude to Allende, colonial Peru, & the fall of the Roman Empire as seen from the other side. 1982...decidedly a history-making year at Wisconsin!

ACCOUNTABILITY IN ATHENIAN GOVERNMENT
Jennifer Tolbert Roberts. This study is the first to question the ancient and modern strictures of impeachment on the Athenian democracy's use of the machinery of control. Roberts examines the laws which were framed to ensure the accountability of men in public office and discusses numerous cases where these laws were applied. December 1982. 304 pages. Cloth $30.00.

A HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN ANTIQUITY
H. I. Marrou. This classic work, first published in France in 1948, is available once again in an English-language paperback edition. Students and scholars of ancient history, the history of education, and classics will welcome this new reprint of Marrou's celebrated work, still the most thorough study of the Greco-Roman educational ideas which for so long have influenced Western education. July 1982. 496 pages. Paper $10.95.

LAW AND MARKETS IN UNITED STATES HISTORY
DIFFERENT MODES OF BARGAINING AMONG INTERESTS
James Willard Hurst. An eminent legal scholar clarifies the relationship of law to the American economy, explicating the dynamics of this complex interchange and suggesting ways in which it works to promote social stability. For all students of American institutions and processes, Hurst's work provides a new perspective, one that commands respect for the law and the markets' capacities, for their social functions, and for their complex, changing, and interdependent relationships. September 1982. 192 pages. $25.00/8.25

CHILE IN THE NITRATE ERA
THE EVOLUTION OF ECONOMIC DEPENDENCE, 1880-1930
Michael Monteón. An understanding of the nitrate era, with its unstable government, export economy, and dependence on foreign capital, is essential for an understanding of the Allende government, the 1973 military takeover, and current Chilean political and economic policies. Monteón explains how economic factors led to inflation, class conflicts, and the beginnings of the Chilean Left. June 1982. 336 pages. Cloth $30.00.

PERU'S INDIAN PEPELES AND THE CHALLENGE OF SPANISH CONQUEST
HUAMANGA TO 1640
Steve J. Stern. Unlike most standard works which emphasize the power of the colonial elite, Stern's work focuses on the initiative of the Indians, demonstrating ways in which their resistance and adaptations forced colonial aristocrat-entrepreneurs to change their modes of exploitation. Latin Americanists will appreciate the implications drawn by this rare perspective on colonization. June 1982. 320 pages. Cloth $22.75.

ROMANS AND BARBARIANS
THE DECLINE OF THE WESTERN EMPIRE
E. A. Thompson. In this collection of twelve essays, six previously published, E. A. Thompson examines the fall of the Roman Empire in the West from the barbarian perspective and experience. Scholars of the classics, ancient and medieval Europe, early German history, and Italian history will find this unusual approach an enriching addition to the literature. May 1982. 344 pages. Cloth $21.50.

The University of Wisconsin Press
Our Washington address: Booth #36. Don't miss us!
MARY KINNEAR

DAUGHTERS OF TIME

Women in the Western Tradition

Greece's glorious age may have been golden for the free men of the society, but how did women fare? Did women share in the Renaissance, or are they still awaiting theirs? Using the most recent research from many disciplines, Kinner studies the history of women in the western world. Her book is the story of peasants, laborers, nuns, courtiers, and an occasional queen. There is no single paradigm in this backdrop to the modern world, but a multitude of images, fraught with paradox.

"Mary Kinnear has done a fine job of synthesizing a varied and voluminous literature on women's history in the West in a useful and accessible form. Daughters of Time will be ideal as a text for women's history courses or as supplementary reading for the European history survey."

— Louise Tilly

The University of Michigan Press

Dept. DB  P.O. Box 1104
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

Paper 13.50
Religious Traditions in America

The first of a two-volume work on the life of religion in America edited by eminent historian Edwin S. Gaustad.

"This book provides fascinating opportunities to gain some feeling for the rich diversities of American religious experience. Reading it is like taking the back roads rather than the interstate." —George Marsden, author of Fundamentalism and American Culture

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF RELIGION IN AMERICA: To The Civil War
Edited by Edwin S. Gaustad
Scheduled for Spring 1983 release:
Paper, $16.95
Illustrated

"A superb collection of essays, full of crucial insights and interpretations, and answers to why American Christians have justified, and often sanctified, American wars." —Allen C. Guelzo, Theological Seminary of the Reformed Episcopal Church

THE WARS OF AMERICA: Christian Views
Edited by Ronald A. Wells
Contributors include: George Marsden, Ralph Beebe, Ronald A. Wells, Ronald D. Kertveld, Augustus Cerillo, Jr., Robert Bolt, Richard V. Pierard, Robert G. Clouse
Paper, $9.95

"For readers of all faiths or none this book offers entrance to the cognitive world of politicized fundamentalism." —Richard John Neuhaus, Worldview

"By probing beneath the emotional pronouncements and pious intonations of the political evangelical right, Fackre reveals that the movement deviates from Christian orthodoxy at several vital points, and is itself guilty of promoting a form of secular humanism." —Richard V. Pierard, Indiana State University

THE RELIGIOUS RIGHT AND CHRISTIAN FAITH
By Gabriel Fackre
Cloth, $8.95

For information on examination copies, write: Textbook Department, c/o Eerdmans

At your bookstore, or write:
WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.
231 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E. / GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN 49503

145
New in 1983...

A Student's Guide to History
THIRD EDITION
JULES R. BENJAMIN, University of Rochester

This concise, inexpensive introduction to the study of history is designed to help students master basic concepts and acquire needed skills. Professor Benjamin covers reading and study skills; taking notes; organizing and writing book reviews, essay examinations, and research papers; and provides many examples to aid the student. The book also includes an extensive list of basic reference sources, updated and expanded for this new edition.

Paperbound. 175 pages (probable). January 1983

The Development of an American Culture
SECOND EDITION
STANLEY COBEN, University of California, Los Angeles
LORMAN RATNER, University of Wisconsin—Parkside

Arranged chronologically, this book brings together 12 original essays that examine significant themes and changes in American cultural history. The essays are written by noted historians who specialize in the particular period or topic with which they deal. The articles have been substantially revised for this edition, and three new essays focus on race and ethnicity, changes in family structure and the role of women, and rebellion and counter-rebellion.

Paperbound. 275 pages (probable). October 1982

Makers of the Western Tradition
PORTRAITS FROM HISTORY
THIRD EDITION
J. KELLEY SOWARDS, Wichita State University

A collection of 26 "portraits" of fascinating and significant men and women who either influenced the course of Western civilization or embodied much that is significant about their periods. Each chapter comprises a chronology of important dates in the life of each figure; a brief introduction placing the figure in perspective; three selections that present differing assessments of the individual; and an annotated list of suggested readings. New to this edition are sections on Hammurabi, Moses, St. Francis of Assisi, Constantine the Great, Galileo, and Charles de Gaulle; in addition, Queen Victoria and Sigmund Freud have been reinstated from the first edition.

Volume 1 (Hammurabi through Martin Luther)
Paperbound. 272 pages (probable). January 1983

Volume 2 (Martin Luther through Charles de Gaulle)
Paperbound. 304 pages (probable). January 1983

Combined Edition:
Paperbound. 550 pages (probable). January 1983

For more information on these books and our other titles in history, please visit booth #13 at the American Historical Association meeting, or write to:

St. Martin's Press
P.O. Box 5352 • New York, N.Y. 10163
A Concise History of the American Republic
Second Edition
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON; HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, Amherst College; and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, Columbia University. This lively, gracefully written narrative account of the American experience covers the history of the nation from the arrival of the Indians' Siberian forebears to the present.
Vol. I: To 1877: January 1983
350 pp.; 112 illus., 14 maps
paper $14.95
Vol. II: Since 1865: January 1983
384 pp.; 112 illus., 16 maps
paper $14.95
One-volume edition: January 1983
800 pp.; 224 illus., 30 maps
cloth $35.00 paper $16.95

A History of Our Time
Readings on Postwar America
Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University; and HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire. This anthology features essays on nine major postwar issues including: "The Politics of the Affluent Society;" "The Challenge to Sexism;" "Vietnam;" and "Where do We Go from Here?"
January 1983 352 pp. paper $8.95

The Harder We Run
Black Workers Since the Civil War
WILLIAM H. HARRIS 1982 274 pp.; 8 illus.
cloth $17.95 paper $4.95

Long Memory
The Black Experience in America
MARY FRANCES BERRY and JOHN W. BLASSINGAME 1982 512 pp.; 20 illus.
cloth $19.95 paper $11.95

Women’s America
Refocusing the Past
LINDA K. KERBER and JANE DE HART MATHEWS, eds. 1982 496 pp. cloth $21.95 paper $12.95

American Urban History
An Interpretive Reader with Commentaries
Third Edition
ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., ed. 1982 576 pp.; illus. paper $11.95
The Rise of Modern China
Third Edition
IMMANUEL C.Y. HSÜ, University of California, Santa Barbara. Bringing his widely-acclaimed history up to date, Professor Hsü has added coverage of the trial of the Gang of Four, the rise of Deng Xiaoping, and the present dynamics of U.S.-China relations. On the first edition: "A masterful work of scholarship."—Foreign Affairs. "A weighty entry by a leading scholar. . . . Unique in scope and detail."—Journal of Asian Studies
January 1983 960 pp.; 107 illus. cloth $39.95 paper $19.95

The Medieval World View
An Introduction
WILLIAM R. COOK and RONALD B. HERZMANN, both of the State University of New York, Geneseo. Combining historical narrative and primary texts with the authors' interpretations, this book provides the critical skills necessary to understand the Middle Ages. This unique interdisciplinary study assumes a close relationship between historical events, literature, art, philosophy, and theology.
January 1983 320 pp.; 35 illus. cloth $14.95 paper $6.95

Imperialism
The Idea and Reality of British and French Colonial Expansion, 1880-1914
WINFRIED BAUMGART; translated by WINFRIED BAUMGART and BEN V. MAST
1982 280 pp.; illus. cloth $34.95 paper $13.50

A History of the Ancient World
Third Edition
CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. In a thorough revision of this premier survey of history to the fifth century, A.D., Professor Starr has taken advantage of the most recent archaeological and anthropological discoveries, and has reworked the sections covering early Greece and the growth of the Roman Empire to reflect his changing view of the economic and social structures of these civilizations.
January 1983 768 pp.; 32 illus., 25 maps trade ed. $29.95 text ed. $15.95

The Roman Empire
27 B.C.-A.D. 476
A Study in Survival
CHESTER G. STARR. This text focuses on the reasons behind the remarkable longevity of the Roman Empire and analyzes the factors that shaped imperial history, among them: the binding forces of government and army as established by Augustus, the maturing of these forces under subsequent emperors, and the eventual collapse of this network in the west.
October 1982 (paper, January 1983) 224 pp.; 14 illus., 2 maps cloth $17.95 paper $6.95

A New History of India
Second Edition
STANLEY WOLPERT
1982 480 pp.; 10 maps cloth $25.00 paper $9.95

BOOThS 21, 22, and 23
A new book by Gordon A. Craig, President of the American Historical Association, and Alexander L. George...  

**Force and Statecraft**  
**Diplomatic Problems of Our Time**  
GORDON A. CRAIG and ALEXANDER L. GEORGE, both of Stanford University. An insightful look at European and American diplomatic history from the seventeenth century to the present, this text draws on examples from Metternich to the current crisis in Poland and describes case histories of six specific diplomatic "modes": negotiation, deterrence, coercive diplomacy, crisis management, detente, and war termination.  
October 1982 (paper, January 1983)  
350 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $9.95  

Also by Gordon A. Craig...  

**Germany, 1866-1945**  
1980 825 pp. cloth $25.00 paper $16.95  

**Transforming Russia and China**  
**Revolutionary Struggle in the Twentieth Century**  
1982 416 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $6.95  

**The Course of Mexican History**  
**Second Edition**  
MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, Tucson, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. The new edition of this lavishly illustrated survey of Mexican history incorporates information from recent archaeological findings and features analysis of such topics as newly discovered petroleum deposits, the continuing problem of undocumented workers entering the United States, and Mexican-U.S. relations in the Reagan Administration.  
January 1983 768 pp.; 75 illus.  
cloth $29.95 paper $14.95  

**Bolivia**  
**The Evolution of a Multi-Ethnic Society**  
HERBERT S. KLEIN (Latin American Histories Series)  
1982 320 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $5.95  

**Venezuela**  
**The Search for Order, the Dream of Progress**  
JOHN V. LOMBARDI (Latin American Histories Series)  
1982 366 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $5.95  

**The Tools of Empire**  
**Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century**  
DANIEL R. HEADRICK  
1981 224 pp. cloth $14.95 paper $6.95  

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS  
=200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016=}
The Empire of Reason
How Europe Imagined and America Realized the Enlightenment
HENRY STEELE COMMAGER
1982  382 pp. Galaxy Book 664 $7.95

“Myne Owne Ground”
Race and Freedom on Virginia’s Eastern Shore, 1640-1676
T.H. BREEN and STEPHEN INNES
1982  152 pp.; illus. $5.95

Puritans and Adventurers
Change and Persistence in Early America
T.H. BREEn, ed.
1982  272 pp. $8.95

The European and the Indian
Essays in the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America
JAMES AXTELL
1981  402 pp.; illus. Galaxy Book 643 $7.95

The Imperiled Union
Essays on the Background of the Civil War
KENNETH M. STAMPP

Politics and Ideology in the Age of the Civil War
ERIC FONER
1980  256 pp. Galaxy Book 646 $5.95

A Little Commonwealth
Family Life in Plymouth Colony
JOHN DEMOS
1971  222 pp. Galaxy Book 344 $5.95

Over Here
The First World War and American Society
DAVID M. KENNEDY
1982  416 pp. Galaxy Book 709 $7.95

Empire as a Way of Life
An Essay on the Causes and Character of America’s Present Predicament Along With a Few Thoughts About an Alternative
WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS
1982  240 pp. Galaxy Book 669 $5.95

China Without Mao
IMMANUEL C.Y. HSU
January 1983  160 pp.; 2 maps Galaxy Book 696 $5.95

Fruits of Merchant Capital
Slavery and Bourgeois Property in the Rise and Expansion of Capitalism
ELIZABETH FOX-GENOVESE and EUGENE D. GENOVESE
January 1983  400 pp. Galaxy Book 694 $8.95

America in Vietnam
GUENTER LEWY
1980  554 pp. Galaxy Book 601 $9.95

Black Detroit and the Rise of the UAW
AUGUST MEIER and ELLIOTT RUDWICK
1981  304 pp.; 10 illus. Galaxy Book 632 $6.95

Shrinking History
On Freud and the Failure of Psychohistory
DAVID E. STANNARD
1982  224 pp. Galaxy Book 668 $5.95
Strategies of Containment
A Critical Appraisal of Postwar American National Security Policy
JOHN LEWIS GADDIS
1982 448 pp. Galaxy Book 690 $9.95

City People
The Rise of Modern City Culture in Nineteenth-Century America
GUNTER BARTH
1982 320 pp.; 27 illus. Galaxy Book 703 $7.95

Philadelphia
Work, Space, Family, and Group Experience in the Nineteenth Century: Essays Toward an Interdisciplinary History of the City
THEODORE HERSHBERG, ed.
1981 544 pp.; 180 illus., 7 maps Galaxy Book 619 $10.95

Dust Bowl
The Southern Plains in the 1930s
DONALD WORSTER
1982 288 pp.; 55 photos, 5 maps Galaxy Book 712 $8.95

The Current Crisis in American Politics
WALTER DEAN BURNHAM
1982 320 pp. Galaxy Book 698 $6.95

At Odds
Women and the Family in America from the Revolution to the Present
CARL N. DEGLER

Wage-Earning Women
Industrial Work and Family Life in the United States, 1900-1930
LESLEI WOODCOCK TENTLER
1982 280 pp. Galaxy Book 711 $6.95

George Washington Carver
Scientist and Symbol
LINDA O. McMURRY
1982 380 pp.; 19 illus. Galaxy Book 705 $8.95

The Death Penalty in America
Third Edition
HUGO ADAM BEDAU
1982 448 pp.; 71 tables, 9 illus. Galaxy Book 692 $9.95

Fundamentalism and American Culture
The Shaping of Twentieth-Century Evangelicalism 1870-1925
GEORGE M. MARSDEN
1982 320 pp.; 16 illus. Galaxy Book 685 $6.95

The Modernist Impulse in American Protestantism
WILLIAM R. HUTCHISON
1982 368 pp.; 16 illus. Galaxy Book 685 $7.95

Passionate Liberator
Theodore Dwight Weld and the Dilemma of Reform
ROBERT H. ABZUG
1982 388 pp. Galaxy Book 683 $6.95

The Strange Career of Jim Crow
Third Revised Edition
C. VANN WOODWARD
1974 232 pp. Galaxy Book 6 $5.95

The White Man’s Burden
Historical Origins of Racism in the United States
WINTHROP D. JORDAN
1974 256 pp. Galaxy Book 402 $5.95

Prices are subject to change.
Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.
The Glorious Cause

The American Revolution, 1763-1789

ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF, University of California, Berkeley. "An auspicious beginning for the Oxford History of the United States... truly a model of narrative historical writing." —Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina. "Middlekauff has succeeded in endowing his readers with a sense of being participants in a dangerous and uncertain contest as much as being latter-day heirs of a successful revolution." —Thad W. Tate, Institute of Early American History and Culture.

696 pp., illus., $25.00

John Adams’ Family

A Saga of Four Generations

PAUL C. NAGEL, Director and Secretary of the Virginia Historical Society. Picking up where The Adams Chronicles left off, this book unveils the private history of America’s most distinguished family, from 1735 to 1927. Using papers which have only recently been opened to the public, Nagel presents a new view of the Adamses as husbands and wives, parents and children.

January 1983

416 pp., illus., $19.95

Roots of Confrontation in South Asia

Afghanistan, Pakistan, India, and the Superpowers

STANLEY WOLPERT, UCLA. "This is a subject of great complexity but Wolpert is able to show his extraordinary knowledge of the area that puts the reader deep in his debt." —Norman Cousins. "A most important contribution to making it possible for policy makers and people in general to think and act more rationally in their dealings with the countries in the region." —Gunnar Myrdal.

222 pp., $14.95

Prices are subject to change.

Booths 21, 22, & 23
Entertaining Satan
Witchcraft and the Culture of Early New England

JOHN PUTNAM DEMOS, Brandeis University. "A deeply thoughtful book, which combines the best of the modern historian's craft with psychology and sociology. The results are presented in a rich counterpoint of perspectives whose final product is a total portrait of the witchcraft phenomenon. This book is a monument to the understanding which the new social history has always sought." —Ken Lockridge, University of Michigan. 416 pp., $25.00

Hasidic Tales of the Holocaust

YAFFA ELIACH, Brooklyn College. "Stemming directly from the Holocaust, these tales are valuable repositories of the indomitable Jewish spirit, illuminating and universal in their dramatic scope." —Jerzy Kosinski. "A beautiful collection." —Saul Bellow. "Eliach provides us with stories that are wonderful and terrible — true myths. We learn how people, when suffering, dying and surviving, can call forth their humanity with starkness and clarity. She employs her scholarly gifts only to connect the tellers of the tales who bear witness, to the reader who is stunned and enriched." —Robert Jay Lifton, Yale University. 340 pp., $15.95

Out to Work
A History of Wage-Earning Women in the United States

ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. "This brilliant account of the... manipulation of women in the labor force will startle and inform." —Cynthia Fuchs Epstein, Queens College, CUNY. "Sophisticated analysis... an important advance." —Gerda Lerner. "Out to Work makes it necessary for us to conceptualize whole areas of American working-class history — not just women's history — in new ways." —Herbert G. Gutman. "Destined to become... the indispensable book for anyone interested in the history of wage-earning women in America." —David Brody, University of California, Davis. 400 pp., illus., $19.95

A Short History of Twentieth-Century Technology

TREVOR I. WILLIAMS. Scientists, historians and many general readers have eagerly awaited a sequel to the author's widely acclaimed A Short History of Technology from Earliest Times to A.D. 1900. This compact edition encompasses such modern developments as aeronautics and computers, as well as those which have their roots in the past, and places them all within their social, economic, and political context. 352 pp., illus., $25.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016
Southern Honor
Ethics and Behavior in the Old South

BERTRAM WYATT-BROWN, Case-Western Reserve University. "The most original, creative, and provocative study of social relationships in the Old South since W.J. Cash's The Mind of the South."
—Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University. "An extraordinarily important book....Sure to make the feathers fly."—Dan T. Carter, Emory University. "An exciting and imaginative work...will have a significant impact upon the study of the antebellum South."—Stanley L. Engerman, University of Rochester.

Region, Race, and Reconstruction
Essays in Honor of C. Vann Woodward

Edited by J. MORGAN KOUSSER, California Institute of Technology; and JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. This tribute to one of the foremost American historians of our generation contains fifteen essays by C. Vann Woodward's former students focusing on areas in which Woodward made his reputation—the American South, race relations, and Reconstruction.

Death and the Enlightenment
Changing Attitudes to Death among Christians and Unbelievers in Eighteenth-Century France

JOHN McMANNERS, Oxford University. One "could not choose a better guide than John McManners....He has given a sympathetic reading to sources...outside the range of most historians' interests: confessors' manuals, liturgical works, funeral eulogies, and sermons....His version is erudite, empirical, evenhanded, undogmatic."—The New York Review of Books.

Fruits of Merchant Capital
Slavery and Bourgeois Property in the Rise and Expansion of Capitalism

ELIZABETH FOX-GENOVESE, SUNY-Binghamton; and EUGENE D. GENOVESE, University of Rochester. Focusing on the central role of slavery in the emergence of the modern global economy, this book examines economics, jurisprudence, property relations, the role of women and the family in the expansion of capitalism, and the role of the yeoman farmer in a slaveholder's democracy.

January 1983 400 pp., $19.95 paper $ 7.95

Prices are subject to change.

Booths 21, 22, & 23
The Current Crisis in American Politics

WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, M.I.T.

Illuminating the problems of modern American politics, Burnham discusses the disintegration of party bonds, especially in the 1970s; the low level of voter participation in this country, which he calls “the Achilles’ heel” of American democracy; and concludes with a penetrating analysis of Ronald Reagan’s rise to power in 1980, along with the nature and possible consequences of the policy counter-revolution which he and his administration have launched.

320 pp., illus., $19.95

The Presidential Game

The Origins of American Presidential Politics

RICHARD P. MCCORMICK, Rutgers University.

“A rich and evocative survey...with significant implications for the pressing questions today as to whether we wish to return to some of the ‘old fashioned’ methods of choosing Presidents.”—James MacGregor Burns.

“An imaginative and important overview of a complex political process.”—Joel H. Silbey, Cornell University.

280 pp., $19.95

The Brandeis/Frankfurter Connection

The Secret Political Activities of Two Supreme Court Justices

BRUCE ALLEN MURPHY, Pennsylvania State University.

“A striking new book...as relevant as the morning news.”—Newsweek.

“One of the most controversial books of the year.”—Time.

473 pp., $18.95

Earl Warren

A Public Life

G. EDWARD WHITE, University of Virginia Law School.

“A subtle balanced treatment of one of American history’s most significant figures....White reveals Warren as the last, great embodiment of the Progressive reform tradition.”—Benno C. Schmidt, Jr., Columbia University.

512 pp., illus., $25.00
A Land of Two Peoples  
Martin Buber on Jews and Arabs  
Edited with commentary by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, Hebrew University of Jerusalem.  
These writings—culled from Martin Buber’s speeches, essays, and letters—illustrate his distinctive approach to the political and practical questions involved in the conflict between Jews and Arabs, providing a unique perspective on the dilemma of a “man of ideas” faced with the exigencies of history. Ultimately, Buber emerges as a thinker profoundly concerned with the welfare of Arabs and Jews.  
December 1982  350 pp.  $24.95

Spain, 1808–1975  
Second Edition  
RAYMOND CARR, University of Oxford  
1982  888 pp.  cloth $46.00  paper $13.95

Soldiers of Perón  
Argentina’s Montoneros  
RICHARD GILLESPIE, University of Oxford  
December 1982  328 pp.  $29.95

Peaceful Conquest  
The Industrialization of Europe 1760–1970  
SIDNEY POLLARD, University of Sheffield  
1981  448 pp.  cloth $49.95  paper $10.95

Prosperity and Misery in Modern Bengal  
The Famine of 1943–1944  
PAUL R. GREENOUGH, University of Iowa  
1982  416 pp.  $34.95

An Atlas of the Mughal Empire  
Political and Economic Maps with Detailed Notes, Bibliography, and Index  
IRFAN HABIB, Aligarh Muslim University, India  
1982  120 pp.  $49.00
The English Churches in a Secular Society
Lambeth, 1870–1930
JEFFREY COX, University of Iowa
1982  322 pp.  $37.00

Peaceable Kingdom
Stability and Change in Modern Britain
BRIAN HARRISON, University of Oxford
1982  464 pp.  $46.00

The Dukes of Norfolk
JOHN MARTIN ROBINSON
January 1983  288 pp.  $29.95

In the Shadow of Florence
Provincial Society in Renaissance Pescia
JUDITH BROWN, Stanford University
1982  288 pp.; illus.  $29.95

An Introduction to the History of English Medieval Towns
SUSAN REYNOLDS, University of Oxford
1982  234 pp.; maps  paper $13.95

Karamanlis
The Restorer of Greek Democracy
C. M. WOODHOUSE, King's College, London
1982  306 pp.; illus.  $46.00

The Prelude to the Truman Doctrine
British Policy in Greece, 1944–1947
G. M. ALEXANDER
1982  380 pp.  $46.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016
World Christian Encyclopedia
A Comparative Survey of Churches and Religions in the Modern World, A.D. 1900—2000
DAVID B. BARRETT, ed.; G. DEROU, F. HOUTART, M. J. McVEIGH and T. J. PADWICK, associate eds.
1982  1,100 pp.; 1,500 illus.; 474 maps (34 in color)  $74.50

Death and the Enlightenment
Changing Attitudes to Death Among Christians and Unbelievers in Eighteenth-Century France
JOHN McMANNERS
1982  620 pp.  $29.95

Religion and the People of Western Europe 1789—1970
HUGH McLEOD
1981  160 pp. cloth $15.95 paper $6.95

The Christian Fathers
MAURICE WILES
1982  192 pp. paper $4.95

American Catholics
A History of the Roman Catholic Community in the United States
JAMES HENNESEY, SJ.
1981  384 pp.  $19.95

The Bible in America
NATHAN O. HATCH and MARK A. NOLL, eds.
1982  200 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $6.95

Three Victorian Women Who Changed Their World
Josephine Butler, Octavia Hill, Florence Nightingale
NANCY BOYD
1982  256 pp.  $15.95

Daily Prayer in the Early Church
PAUL W. BRADSHAW
1982  202 pp. cloth $15.95 paper $6.95

Islam inTransition
Muslim Perspectives
JOHN J. DONOHUE and JOHN L. ESPOSITO, eds.
1982  336 pp.; illus. cloth $22.95 paper $8.50

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016
Announcing the Second Edition of McKay/Hill/Buckler

- A thoroughly engaging text—readable and interesting
- Complete coverage of political and economic history, with a special emphasis on the lives of common people
- Redesigned and enhanced with new illustrations
- Comprehensive set of ancillaries including a study guide in two volumes, instructor’s manual with test items, map transparencies, test bank, computerized test bank, and computerized test service

A HISTORY OF WESTERN SOCIETY
Second Edition
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

McKay/Hill/Buckler—the full spectrum of western life and history

Come visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit.
For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
15400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234
1900 So. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525
777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304
HISTORY

CAROLINE WALKER BYNUM
Jesus as Mother: Studies in the Spirituality of the High Middle Ages $28.50

RICHARD G. HOVANNISIAN

GÉRARD CHALIAND, Editor
Guerrilla Strategies: An Historical Anthology from the Long March to Afghanistan $28.50

KARL HUFBAUER
The Formation of the German Chemical Community (1720–1795) $40.00 cloth, $14.95 paperback

JERALD A. COMBS
American Diplomatic History: Two Centuries of Changing Interpretations $40.00

DAVID N. KEIGHTLEY, Editor
The Origins of Chinese Civilization $45.00 cloth, $15.00 paperback

CHRISTOPHER EHRET and MERRICK POSNANSKY, Editors
The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History $22.50

ARTHUR LIPOW
Authoritarian Socialism in America: Edward Bellamy and the Nationalist Movement $28.50

NEAL HARLOW
California Conquered: War and Peace on the Pacific, 1846–1850 $25.00

EUGENE LUNN
Marxism and Modernism: An Historical Study of Lukács, Brecht, Benjamin, and Adorno $29.95
R. JEFFREY LUSTIG
Corporate Liberalism: The Origins of Modern American Political Theory 1890–1920 $25.00

ROY T. MATTHEWS and PETER MELLINI
In "Vanity Fair" $55.00

RICHARD OLSON
Science Deified and Science Defied $25.00

J.B. PEIRES
The House of Phalo: A History of the Xhosa People in the Days of Their Independence $27.50

LORNA PRICE
The Plan of St. Gall: In Brief: An Overview Based on the Three-Volume Work by Walter Horn and Ernest Born $45.00 cloth, $19.95 paperback

RANDOLPH STARN
Contrary Commonwealth: The Theme of Exile in Medieval and Renaissance Italy $24.50

ERIC WOLF
Europe and the People Without History $29.95

WILLIAM K. WYANT
Westward in Eden: The Public Lands and the Conservation Movement $24.50

P.M. ZALL, Editor
Abe Lincoln Laughing: Humorous Anecdotes from Original Sources By and About Abraham Lincoln $15.95

Please visit us in booths 90 and 91.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
Berkeley 94720
Power and Society
Greater New York at the Turn of the Century
David C. Hammack

This comprehensive and vividly written book explores the transformation of New York from a nineteenth-century mercantile center to a modern metropolis. Hammack shows how the region's various population groups used their changing economic, social, cultural, and political resources to influence a series of critical policy decisions. His path-breaking analysis of the complex interplay between numerous elites challenges accepted notions of community power, making a major contribution to American social history and to the history of urban development and public policy.

"Lucid, instructive, and discerning. Offers the most commanding analysis of its subject that I know." — John M. Blum, Professor of History, Yale University

"A book that will force us to take a whole new look at the dynamics of urban politics in early twentieth-century America." — Arthur S. Link, Professor of History, Princeton University

"A powerful and persuasive treatment of a marvelous subject." — Nelson W. Polsby, Professor of Political Science, University of California, Berkeley

1982 420 pages maps, illus. ISBN 0-87154-348-6 $29.95

Also Available
Governance New York City
Wallace S. Sayre and Herbert Kaufman

Social Change in a Metropolitan Community
Otis Dudley Duncan

Race and Authority in Urban Politics
Community Participation and the War on Poverty
J. David Greenstone and Paul E. Peterson

Distributed by Basic Books, Inc.
10 East 53 Street, New York, New York 10022

164
Intriguing Past Times


The Literary Underground of the Old Regime
Robert Darnton
Darnton uncovers the clandestine world of Grub Street writers, private presses, and backroom bookstores that supplied French readers with illegal literature under the Old Regime. $16.50 Illustrated

The Diary of Beatrice Webb
Norman MacKenzie & Jeanne MacKenzie, Editors
Volume 1: "Glitter Around and Darkness Within," 1873-1892
Beatrice Webb was one of the most important women of the Victorian Age. Her diary reveals fascinating insights into a fast-changing era, and a personal account of a social reformer's search for fulfillment and happiness. Belknap $25.00 Illustrated

The Imperious Economy
David P. Calleo
"A stinging examination... With the frankness of someone who doesn't have to run for reelection, [Calleo] traces the incoherence and fragmentation of U.S. economic policy during the last two decades... The book blends history studied with good business."—Newsday $17.50

Slavery and Social Death
A Comparative Study
Orlando Patterson
This monumental study of slavery draws on the tribal, ancient, pre-modern, and modern worlds and spans sixty-six societies over time. $30.00

The Letters of Henry Adams
Volumes I-III, 1858-1892
Edited by J.C. Levenson, Ernest Samuels, Charles Vandersee, & Viola H. Winner
With the assistance of Jayne N. Samuels & Eleanor Abbot
Henry Adams's letters are one of the vital chronicles of the life of the mind in America. A perceptive analyst of people, events, and ideas, Adams recorded sixty years of enormous change at home and abroad. Belknap Illustrated with 59 b/w half-tones; 6 color illus. 2000 pp. $85.00 until December 31, 1982; $100 thereafter, the three-volume set.

Harvard University Press
Booth 59
New paperbacks for classroom adoption.

**In Struggle**  
SNCC and the Black Awakening of the 1960s  
Clayborne Carson  
$8.95

**Government by Judiciary**  
The Transformation of the Fourteenth Amendment  
Raoul Berger  
$7.95

**Utopian Thought in the Western World**  
Frank E. Manuel & Fritzie P. Manuel  
Belknap  $12.95

**The Framed Houses of Massachusetts Bay, 1625—1725**  
Abbott Lowell Cummings  
Belknap  $12.95

**Empress Josephine**  
Ernest John Knapton  
$7.95

**Less Than Slaves**  
Jewish Forced Labor and the Quest for Compensation  
Benjamin B. Ferencz  
$5.95

**From Prejudice to Destruction**  
Anti-Semitism, 1700—1933  
Jacob Katz  
$7.95

**Russian Art and American Money, 1900—1940**  
Robert C. Williams  
$7.95

**Power and Culture**  
The Japanese-American War, 1941—1945  
Akira Iriye  
$8.95

**Gershom Scholem**  
Kabbalah and Counter-History  
David Biale  
$7.95

**Germany and the Two World Wars**  
Andreas Hillgruber  
$4.95

**Conservatism in America**  
Clinton Rossiter  
$7.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Death Penalties</td>
<td>Raoul Berger</td>
<td>Harvard East Asian Series, 97</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Problem of Unbelief in the Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>Lucien Febvre</td>
<td>Harvard East Asian Series, 98</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ding Ling's Fiction</td>
<td>Yi-tsi Mei Feuerwerker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Government of Victorian London</td>
<td>David Owen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Roots of American Bureaucracy, 1830–1900</td>
<td>William E. Nelson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular Entertainment, Class, and Politics in Munich, 1900–1923</td>
<td>Robert Eben Sackett</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wars and Revolutions</td>
<td>Ian R. Christie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Map of Mankind</td>
<td>P.J. Marshall, Glyndwr Williams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Elites and Political Change</td>
<td>R. Keith Schoppa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconstructing Europe after the Great War</td>
<td>Dan P. Silverman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Social Organization of Early Industrial Capitalism</td>
<td>Michael B. Katz, Michael J. Doucet, &amp; Mark J. Stern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please stop by our booth to see these and other distinguished titles.

Harvard University Press Booth 59
1983 is D.C. Heath's Year for

Now Available!

**THE AMERICAN PAGEANT**
A History of the Republic
Seventh Edition

*Thomas A. Bailey and David M. Kennedy*, both of Stanford University
1983 Cloth 1020 pages est.
1983 Two-Volume Paper
— Vol. I: to 1877 592 pages est.
— Vol. II: since 1865 512 pages est.
— Quizbook / Guidebook / Computerized Test Items

Acclaimed for its lively style and strong chronological organization, *The American Pageant* keeps pace with the latest scholarship especially in the areas of economics, social history, and cultural history. The Seventh Edition features new material on women and the American family, newly organized discussions of the Gilded Age and the 1920's, and an account of the Reagan administration. Revised accounts of the pre-Columbian era, colonial social history, the freedmen during Reconstruction, and early nineteenth century immigration make this excellent American history textbook even better.

Now Available!

**AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY**
A History
Second Edition

*Thomas G. Paterson*, University of Connecticut
*J. Garry Clifford*, University of Connecticut
*Kenneth J. Hagan*, U.S. Naval Academy
1983 Two-Volume Paper
— Vol. II: since 1914 432 pages est.

American diplomatic history from the colonial period to the Reagan administration is explored in the updated edition of this comprehensive, highly readable survey. Chronologically arranged and divided into 16 chapters, the text stresses America's expansionism and rise to global power. Integrated in the narrative are discussions of significant personalities and decisions, ideology, and strategic-economic interests.

Now Available!

**A HISTORY OF ENGLAND**
Fourth Edition

*Lacey Baldwin Smith*, Northwestern University, General Editor
1983 Paper 320 pages est.

Volume II: *This Realm of England* — 1399 to 1688, *Lacey Baldwin Smith*, Northwestern University
1983 Paper 336 pages est.

*Walter Arnstein*, University of Illinois
1983 Paper 304 pages est.

Volume IV: *Britain Yesterday and Today* — 1830 to the Present, *Walter Arnstein*, University of Illinois
1983 Paper 304 pages est.
Outstanding History Texts.

Recently Published!

THE GREAT REPUBLIC
A History of the American People
Second Edition
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
1981 Cloth 932 pages
1981 Two-Volume Paper
— Vol. I: 556 pages (Chapters 1-20)
— Vol. II: 376 pages (Chapters 20-33)
— Student Guide/Instructor’s Guide

OUR AMERICAN SISTERS
Women in American Life and Thought
Third Edition
Edited by Jean E. Friedman, University of Georgia and William G. Shade, Lehigh University
1982 Paper 593 pages

Now available in a one volume hardcover edition!

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
An Urban Perspective
Third Edition
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1981 Two-Volume Paper
— Vol. II: From The Seventeenth Century to the Contemporary Age, 551 pages
— Instructor’s Guide

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388
In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-6650, ext. 1344

D.C. Heath and Company
College Division
125 Spring Street
Lexington, MA 02173

Visit Booths 78 & 79
MINERS, MILLHANDS, AND MOUNTAINEERS
Industrialization of the Appalachian South, 1880-1930
RONALD D ELLER

"Eller's books has long been awaited as the first 'hard' study of what actually happened in Appalachia, and it has been well worth the wait. A terrific book!!"
—Henry D. Shapiro, University of Cincinnati. Twentieth-Century America Series. 336 pages. Illustrations. $23.50 cloth, $12.50 paper

PATRONAGE AND POVERTY IN THE TOBACCO SOUTH
Louisa County, Virginia, 1860-1900
CRANDALL A. SHIFFLETT

"Shifflett's study is the first evaluation of how the end of slavery affected blacks and whites in a tobacco county. Using innovative methods and coming to strikingly original conclusions, the book is an important contribution to the ongoing debate over the meaning of emancipation and the roots of black poverty."—Eric Foner, Columbia University. 144 pages. Illustrations. $12.00

CHRISTOPHER GADSDEN AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
E. STANLY GODBOLD AND ROBERT H. WOODY

The authors recreate the dramatic and colorful life of South Carolina's foremost patriot during the American Revolution and examine Gadsden's active participation in the politics of his state and the first two sessions of the Continental Congress. 304 pages. Illustrations. $24.95 cloth, $12.95 paper

FREE MAN OF COLOR
The Autobiography of Willis Augustus Hodges
WILLARD B. GATEWOOD, JR., EDITOR

Hodges' autobiography allows the reader to view the struggles of blacks in antebellum America through the eyes of a free Negro. 168 pages. $17.95

TVA AND THE DISPOSSESSED
The Resettlement of Population in the Norris Dam Area
MICHAEL J. MCDONALD AND JOHN MULDOWNY

TVA and the Dispossessed analyzes and assesses the Tennessee Valley Authority's social experiment in modernization at the grass roots level, using population removal in the Norris Basin as a test case. 352 pages. Illustrations. $28.50

CARL SCHURZ
A Biography
HANS L. TREFOUSSE

Trefousse's major biography of the immigrant leader and foremost German-American of the nineteenth century stresses Schurz's political achievements as well as his private life. 400 pages. Illustrations. $29.50
CRIME OF THE CENTURY
The Kennedy Assassination from a Historian's Perspective
MICHAEL L. KURTZ
Kurtz analyzes the investigations into the Kennedy assassination, outlines the major areas of controversy, shows why the most popular conspiracy theories fail to fit the facts, and offers a new and more plausible theory of how the assassination occurred. 272 pages. Illustrations. $17.50

LEAD ME ON
Frank Goad Clement and Tennessee Politics
LEE SEIFERT GREENE
Scion of a long-established political family of Middle and West Tennessee, Clement was one of Tennessee’s most interesting governors during the middle two quarters of this century. Greene traces the accomplishments and defeats of Clement’s public and political life. 660 pages. Illustrations. $19.95

THE PAPERS OF ANDREW JOHNSON
Volume 6: 1862-1864
LEROY P. GRAF AND RALPH W. HASKINS, EDITORS
Beginning with Johnson as military governor of Tennessee and ending with his nomination for the vice-presidency, this volume shows Johnson in a variety of roles during the central war years. 1000 pages. $27.50

Now in Paperback
BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ROOSEVELT ERA
Liberalism and Race
JOHN B. KIRBY
Twentieth-Century America Series. 290 pages. $18.50 cloth, $9.50 paper

See these and other Tennessee titles at Booth 16.
From the Pharaohs

ROOTS OF THE WESTERN TRADITION
A Short History of the Ancient World, 4th Ed.
C. Warren Hollister. Univ. of California, Santa Barbara
Here's the new fourth edition of the text that has given thousands of students an accurate picture of ancient societies and their impact on our own culture. This chapter-by-chapter revision incorporates all the major archeological discoveries that have reshaped scholarly thinking...gives increased attention to the role of women...and is even clearer and more readable than its predecessors. A careful balance between factual narrative and contemporary interpretation is maintained throughout.
(0 471 08900-1) 1982 244 pp. paper

MEDIEVAL EUROPE
A Short History, 5th Ed.
C. Warren Hollister
Following in the outstanding tradition of its predecessors, this new fifth edition captures student interest with its succinct, vivid, and accurate portrayal of key events in European history from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance. Each chapter has been updated to encompass the latest scholarly findings and the relevance of medieval history to our own time receives special emphasis. Improvements include • more thorough treatment of the role of women • brief summaries introducing each major section • clearer, more readable writing style.
(0 471 08447-6) 1982 384 pp. paper

MEDIEVAL EUROPE
A Short Sourcebook
Edited by C. Warren Hollister, Joe W. Leedom, Hollins College; Marc A. Meyer, The Dalton School; & David S. Spear, Furman Univ.
From the writings of French saints to the humorists of Persia, this compact sourcebook embraces the period from 300 to 1500 A.D.—and incorporates contributions from Byzantium and the Islamic world as well as from Western Europe. Its engrossing selections communicate political, social, and economic aspects of medieval life.
(0 471 08369-0) 1982 246 pp. paper

ROOTS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Sources and Issues from 2400 B.C. to the 1980s
Wesley D. Camp, Adelphi Univ.
This two-volume sourcebook brings together a broad spectrum of readings—including letters, diaries, biographies, histories, poems, and essays—that span the entire range of Western European history. Each of its 33 chapters focuses on a central issue, such as the challenge of Christianity to Ancient Rome, the rise of feminism in the 19th century, and the feasibility of war in the Atomic Age. Unique features include a complete chapter on the Byzantine impact on Russian religious and political development, and coverage of religious thought from the Old Testament to Buber and Tillich.
Vol 1: From Ancient Times Through the Seventeenth Century
(0 471 87642-9) January 1983 approx. 300 pp.
Vol 2: From the Enlightenment to the 1980s
(0 471 87641-0) January 1983 approx. 270 pp.
AMERICA
Changing Times, 2nd Ed.
General Editor:
Charles M. Dollar
National Archives. Washington, D.C.
Contributors:
Joan R. Gundersen, St. Olaf College.
Ronald N. Satz, Univ. of Tennessee.
H. Viscount Nelson, Jr. UCLA &
Gary W. Reichard, The Ohio State Univ.
Assistant Editor:
Reid A. Holland
Grand Valley State College
Writer:
John Hammond Moore
The Second Edition of this bestselling
text continues to provide students with
a stimulating and readable portrayal of
the issues, ideas, confrontations, and
disputes that changed American life
and created our twentieth century
milieu. It retains all the outstanding
features that distinguished its prede-
cessor: • smooth integration of social
and cultural aspects into the discussion
of political history • unsurpassed cov-
erage of women and minority groups •
biographical sketches of famous and
ordinary Americans • in-depth analy-
ses of issues ranging from political dis-
sent to health care • chapter outlines.
time lines, and summary outlines that
give students a clear picture of the
sequence of events and the recurrent
themes in American history.
Changes in the Second Edition
• Coverage now extends through the
middle of 1981
• Reorganized treatment of the twen-
tieth century
• New chapter on social and cultural
life, 1875-1915
• Maps are more functional and easier
to read
• A new 16-page color insert highlights
"then and now" aspects of business,
agriculture, and social, economic,
and political themes
• Improved Instructor's Manual and
Study Guide
Combined Edition:
Vol. 1: To 1877—Chapters 1-15
Vol. 2: Since 1865—Chapters 15-30
THE 20TH CENTURY
A Brief Global History
Richard Goff, Walter Moss, Janice Terry
& liu-Hwa Upshur. all of Eastern
Michigan Univ.
A geographically and chronologically
balanced account of modern world
history. Concise yet comprehensive, the
text gives equal attention to non-West-
ern and Western nations, and provides
extensive coverage of the post World
War II period. General trends, regional
developments, and occurrences pecu-
liar to major world powers are all
explained. (0 471 0990-3-1)
January 1983 approx 448 pp. paper
Find out more at booth # 73
To be considered for complimentary
copies, write to Carolyn Moore, Dept.
3-6275. Please include course name,
enrollment, and title of present text.
JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
1807 1582 605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road: Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1
The Lost Sisterhood
Prostitution in America, 1900-1918
Ruth Rosen
"A pathbreaking book...Rosen's conclusions should be of compelling interest to scholarly and general audiences alike. This will doubtlessly remain our most complete and important study of prostitution in the Progressive Era for a long time to come."—Katherine Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles  $18.50

The Fall of the First British Empire
Origins of the War of American Independence
Robert W. Tucker and David C. Hendrickson
Did British imperial policy make the American Revolution inevitable and prevent the empire from acting decisively enough to suppress it? Political scientists Tucker (author of The Inequality of Nations) and Hendrickson confront this question in their bold and often controversial reassessment of America's struggle for independence. $24.00

Women Scientists in America
Struggles and Strategies to 1940
Margaret W. Rossiter
Rossiter traces the activities of women scientists—including astronomers, chemists, and anthropologists—in higher education, in government and industrial work, and in professional associations. Theirs is a story of determination and compromise, of prejudice and perseverance, of the exhilaration of occasional triumph and the frustration of incomplete success. $27.50

Winner of 1981 Bancroft Prize

A People in Revolution
The American Revolution and Political Society in New York, 1760-1790
Edward Countryman
This sweeping account encompasses nothing less than the political and economic transformation of an entire society. Spanning the thirty years between 1760 and 1790, it demonstrates that the most revolutionary aspect of the struggle for independence in New York State was internal reorganization, and that it was not complete until years after the war with England had ended. $24.50

THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS,
Workers' World
Kinship, Community, and Protest in an Industrial Society, 1900–1940
John Bodnar
A stirring look at the history of industrial America through the eyes of thirty-two men and women who worked in the coal mines, steel mills, and urban factories of Pennsylvania between 1900 and 1940. Bodnar's commentary and the interviews provide an understanding of the "workers' culture" that existed in early twentieth-century America and of that culture's profound impact on working-class protest during the 1930s. $19.50

**New paperbacks for course use**

**The Beginnings of National Politics**
An Interpretive History of the Continental Congress
Jack N. Rakove
"A persuasive new review of the process by which an effective national government was created....Rakove [mounts] a formidable challenge to practically all of the major works on this subject over the past seventy years."—Jack P. Greene, *Journal of American History* $8.95 paperback

**Toward an Urban Vision**
Ideas and Urbanization in Nineteenth-Century America
Thomas Bender
Winner of the Frederick Jackson Turner Prize
A pathbreaking exploration of a long overlooked movement that sought to reconcile America's industrial past with the rapid industrialization and urbanization of the late nineteenth century, now available in paperback for classroom use. $7.50 paperback

**Community and Social Change in America**
Thomas Bender
"A stunning critique of the definition of community common in twentieth-century theory."—American Historical Review
A highly regarded exploration of the changing structure and meaning of community in America. The book's historical perspective makes clear that, despite dramatic social change since the time of the Industrial Revolution, Americans retain the capacity and need for community. $5.95 paperback

See these new books and many more at

**Booth 34**

Baltimore, Maryland 21218
RECENTLY PUBLISHED

NEW DEAL LAWYERS
PETER H. IRONS
$19.50

CRUSADES FOR FITNESS
The History of American Health Reformers
JAMES C. WHORTON
$19.50

WOMEN AND PUBLIC POLICIES
JOYCE GELB and MARIAN LIEF PALLEY
Cloth $18.50. Paperback, $6.95

EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE
A Comparatist Approach
A. OWEN ALDRIDGE
$22.50

JOURNAL
Volume 1, 1837-1844
The Writings of HENRY D. THOREAU
ELIZABETH HALL WITHERELL, Editor-in-Chief
JOHN C. BRODERICK, General Editor for the Journal
$25.00

TOBACCO COLONY
Life in Early Maryland, 1650-1720
GLORIA L. MAIN
$30.00

BOLLINGEN
An Adventure in Collecting the Past
WILLIAM MC GUIRE
$18.50

THE PAPERS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON
Volume 20: 1 April-4 August 1791
Edited by JULIAN P. BOYD
$50.00
Volume 21: Index
Volumes 1-20, 1760-1791
Edited by CHARLES T. CULLEN
$35.00
Available in May

THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON
ARTHUR S. LINK, Editor
DAVID W. HIRST, Senior Associate Editor
JOHN E. LITTLE, Associate Editor
Volume 41: February 7-April 6, 1917
$30.00
Volume 42: April 7-June 23, 1917
$32.50. Available in April
Volume 43: June 25-August 20, 1917
$32.50. Available in June
ENGLISH ZIONISTS AND BRITISH JEWS
The Communal Politics of Anglo-Jewry, 1895-1920
STUART A. COHEN
$32.50

ELECTORAL BEHAVIOR IN UNREFORMED ENGLAND
Plumpers, Splitters, and Straights
JOHN A. PHILLIPS
$35.00

PARIS CITY COUNCILLORS IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY
The Politics of Patrimony
BARBARA B. DIEFENDORF
$40.00

AGRARIAN ELITES AND THE ORIGINS OF ITALIAN FASCISM
The Province of Bologna, 1901-1926
ANTHONY CARDOZA
$42.50

AUSTRIA'S EASTERN QUESTION, 1700-1790
KARL A. ROIDER, JR.
$25.00

PEASANT CLASSES
The Bureaucratization of Property and Family Relations under Early Habsburg Absolutism, 1511-1636
HERMANN REBEL
$32.50

CARL SCHMITT, THEORIST FOR THE REICH
JOSEPH W. BENDERSKY
$25.00

THE NEW HISTORY
The 1980s and Beyond
Edited by THEODORE K. RABB and ROBERT I. ROTBERG
Studies in Interdisciplinary History
Cloth, $30.00. Paperback, $8.95

FROM HITLER TO ULBRICHT
The Communist Reconstruction of East Germany, 1945-46
GREGORY W. SANDFORD
$24.00

POLAND'S PLACE IN EUROPE
General Sikorski and the Origin of the Oder-Neisse Line, 1939-1943
SARAH MEIKLEJOHN TERRY
Cloth, $40.00. LPE*, $15.00

THE CRISIS OF THE OLD ORDER IN RUSSIA
Gentry and Government
ROBERTA THOMPSON MANNING
$47.50

NEPAL MANDALA
A Cultural Study of the Kathmandu Valley
MARY SHEPHERD SLUSSER
2 volumes, $125.00

ARTIST AND PATRON IN POSTWAR JAPAN
THOMAS R. H. HAVENS
$25.00
KENKENROKU
A Diplomatic Record of the Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895,
by MUTSU MUNEMITSU
Translated and Edited by
GORDON MARK BERGER
Princeton Library of Asian Translations
$27.50

CONFLICT IN MODERN JAPANESE HISTORY
The Neglected Tradition
Edited by TETSUO NAJITA and J. VICTOR KOSCHMANN
Cloth, $42.50. LPE*, $14.95

THE PEACE BROKERS
Mediators in the Arab-Israeli Conflict, 1948-1979
SAADIA TOUVAL
Cloth, $30.00. LPE*, $11.50

PALESTINE AND THE GREAT POWERS, 1945-1948
MICHAEL J. COHEN
$30.00

IRAN BETWEEN TWO REVOLUTIONS
ERVAND ABRAHAMIAN
Princeton Studies on the Near East
Cloth, $45.00. LPE*, $14.50

CHALLENGING COLONIALISM
Bank Misr and Egyptian Industrialization, 1920-1941
ERIC DAVIS
Princeton Studies on the Near East
$22.50

THE NORTH FRONTIER OF NEW SPAIN
PETER GERHARD
$60.00

FORTHCOMING

THE REGULATION AND REFORM OF THE AMERICAN BANKING SYSTEM, 1900-1929
EUGENE NELSON WHITE
$25.00. February

POLITICAL CORRESPONDENCE AND PUBLIC PAPERS OF AARON BURR
Edited by MARY-JO KLINE
2 volumes, $95.00. March

TO LABOR IN A NEW LAND
Economy and Society in Seventeenth-Century Springfield
STEPHEN INNES
Cloth, $45.00. Paperback, $5.95
May

THE IMPLICATIONS OF LITERACY
Written Language and Models of Interpretation in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries
BRIAN STOCK
$45.00. February

PROBABILITY AND CERTAINTY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
A Study of the Relationships Between Natural Science, Religion, History, Law, and Literature
BARBARA J. SHAPIRO
Cloth, $32.50. LPE*, $12.50
March
THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN UNIVERSITIES
IN FRANCE, 1863-1914
GEORGE WEISZ
$35.00. February

SECONDARY SCHOOL REFORM IN
IMPERIAL GERMANY
JAMES C. ALBISETTI
$30.00. February

ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN
IMPERIAL RUSSIA AND
THE SOVIET UNION
Edited by GREGORY GUROFF and
FRED V. CARSTENSEN
Cloth, $40.00. LPE*, $12.95

SUBJECT TO FAMINE
Food Crises and Economic Change in Western India, 1860-1920
MICHELLE BURGE MC ALPIN
$35.00. May

LEVANT TRADE IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES
ELIYAHU ASHTOR
$60.00. June

THE OTTOMAN SLAVE TRADE AND ITS SUPPRESSION
EHUD R. TOLEDANO
Princeton Studies on the Near East
$28.50. May

THE NEW BOURGEOISIE AND THE LIMITS OF DEPENDENCY
Mining, Class, and Power in "Revolutionary" Peru
DAVID G. BECKER
Cloth, $28.50. Paperback, $7.95
May

NEW IN PAPERBACK

THE GREAT FEAR OF 1789
Rural Panic in Revolutionary France
GEORGES LEFEBVRE
Translated by JOAN WHITE
Introduction by GEORGE RUDE
$6.95

A HISTORY OF MODERN GERMANY
Volume 1: The Reformation
Volume 2: 1648-1840
Volume 3: 1840-1945
HAJO HOLBORN
Volume 1, $7.95. Volume 2, $8.95.
Volume 3, $9.95. 3 volume set, $24.50

THE OLD SOCIAL CLASSES AND THE REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENTS OF IRAQ
A Study of Iraq's Old Landed and Commercial Classes and of its Communists, Ba'thists, and Free Officers
HANNA BATATU
$27.50

DDT
Scientists, Citizens, and Public Policy
THOMAS R. DUNLAP
$9.95. January

LPE* - Limited Paperback Edition

Visit us at booths 43-44 and take advantage of our 20% convention discount.
TESTING THE CHAINS
Resistance to Slavery in the British West Indies
By MICHAEL CRATON. "Resistance not acquiescence is the core of history." Herbert Aptheker's revolutionary call for a history written from the perspective of the oppressed rather than the oppressors serves as the starting point for Michael Craton's bold and far-reaching study of slavery in the British West Indies. Contesting the view that slave revolts were an outgrowth of the European Age of Revolution, this major contribution to Caribbean history concentrates on the dynamics of resistance to oppression. 16 b&w photos. $25.00

INSTRUMENTALISM AND AMERICAN LEGAL THEORY
By ROBERT S. SUMMERS. "Professor Summers's book fills an astonishing gap in American jurisprudential and philosophical literature... No thorough survey has been produced (until now) of the rich body of work of a distinctively American nature that so stamped itself on American law and legal thinking."—Graham Hughes, Professor of Law, New York University. "Instrumentalism and American Legal Theory clearly reflects scholarly merit and originality."—Arvil Morris, Professor of Law, University of Washington. $28.50

IN THE EYES OF THE LAW
Women, Marriage, and Property in Nineteenth-Century New York
By NORMA BASCH. In the middle of the nineteenth century, most states passed laws that enabled married women to own property in their own names. How did the new property acts come into being and how did they affect the lives of American women? What impact did the statutes have on the subsequent development of women's rights? Norma Basch addresses these questions and others by exploring changes and continuities in the legal status of nineteenth-century married women in New York State. $19.50

THE PAST BEFORE US
Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States
Edited for the American Historical Association by MICHAEL KAMMEN, with a Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. "Most informative... It provides a detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession."—The Washington Post Book World. "A document of major importance."—The New York Times Book Review. $9.95 paperback
MODERN EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY
Reappraisals and New Perspectives
Edited by DOMINICK LaCAPRA and STEVEN L. KAPLAN. Intellectual historians today perceive their field as undergoing a fundamental change—a change that will necessitate reconsideration of the basic premises of intellectual history, its goals, and its practices. In this collection of essays, ten gifted historians explore the present state and possible future of intellectual history. Contributors: Keith M. Baker, Roger Chartier, David James Fisher, E.M. Henning, Martin Jay, Peter Jelavich, Hans Kellner, Dominick LaCapra, Mark Poster, and Hayden White. (Academic Paperback Editions) $29.50 cloth; $14.95 paper

SUPREMACY AND OIL
Iraq, Turkey, and the Anglo-American World Order, 1918–1930
By WILLIAM STIVERS. This critical but objective account illuminates an important chapter in the ongoing crisis that has resulted from the industrial West's dependence on the resources of a region destabilized by national revolutions. It focuses on the Anglo-American response to the rising forces of nationalism in the aftermath of World War I, and it places the Anglo-American oil diplomacy of the 1920s in the context of Britain's imperial decline. $19.95

WHO WAS WHO IN THE GREEK WORLD
Edited by DIANA BOWDER. Attractively written by a team of distinguished scholars, this companion volume to the highly-acclaimed Who Was Who in the Roman World (Cornell, $28.50), contains succinct and informative biographies of men and women who played important roles in the history of ancient Greece. (Cornell/Phaidon Books) 250 b&w photos. $29.95

THE THIRTY AT ATHENS
By PETER KRENTZ. In 404 B.C., shortly after the end of the Peloponnesian War, oligarchic conspirators overthrew the Athenian democracy with the aid of the Spartan general Lysander, and appointed thirty men to rule the city. The Thirty met with violent resistance and by the time democracy was restored eight months later, some 1500 people had died. This much-needed reassessment of the rule of the Thirty will be important reading for historians, classicists, and all others with an interest in ancient Greece. $17.50

HISTORICAL WRITING IN ENGLAND II
c. 1307 to the Early Sixteenth Century
By ANTONIA GRANSDEN. In this sequel to Historical Writing in England, c. 550 to c. 1307 (Cornell, $59.50), Antonia Gransden takes her survey of English historical writing up to the early sixteenth century. She interweaves a wealth of information with short passages from the sources themselves, and also describes the careers and evaluates the work of important writers and chroniclers of the period. 15 b&w photos. $75.00

See these and other books of interest at Booth # 72.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14850

181
The Course of American History

GUY P. GRIGGS, Jr. and PERRY McCANDLESS, both of Central Missouri State University

Ideally suited for the introductory level course in American history, this new textbook is based on many years of experience in teaching American history to undergraduates and is organized around four very basic themes in the history of the United States: the development and functioning of the U.S. constitutional system of government; the growth and nature of the nation's economic system; the social structure and ethnic makeup of the U.S.; and the U.S. in world affairs. Because of its brevity and reading level, this book is adaptable to various course needs (both one-semester and two-semester) and varied student needs. Instructor's Manual available free of charge.

One-volume edition:
1982 576 pp. Illustrated 531-05643-0 paper
Volume I: Through Reconstruction
1982 320 pp. Illustrated 531-05644-9 paper
Volume II: Since the Civil War
1982 352 pp. Illustrated 531-05645-7 paper
Student Study Guide: 256 pp. 531-05646-5 paper

Available March 1983

The Nazi Seizure of Power
The Experience of a Single German Town, 1930–35 (2nd Ed.)
WILLIAM SHERIDAN ALLEN, SUNY at Buffalo

A History of World War II
TEDDY J. ULRICKS, University of North Carolina, Asheville
History from WATTS

1982 Publications

A Constitutional History of the United States
FORREST MCDONALD, University of Alabama
1982 320 pp. 531-05420-9 cloth

A History of the Holocaust
YEHUDA BAUER, Hebrew University, Jerusalem
1982 416 pp. Tables, diagrams 531-05641-4 paper

Recently published

American Economic History
From Abundance to Constraint
JOHN O'SULLIVAN, Florida Atlantic University and
EDWARD F. KEUCHEL, Florida State University
1981 320 pp. 531-05630-9 paper

Hooded Americanism
The History of the Ku Klux Klan (2nd Ed.)
DAVID M. CHALMERS, University of Florida
1981 478 pp. 531-05632-5 paper

Womanhood in America
From Colonial Times to the Present (2nd Ed.)
MARY P. RYAN, University of California, Irvine
1979 284 pp. 531-05624-4 paper

History
A Workbook of Skill Development
CONAL FURAY and MICHAEL J. SALEVOURIS,
both of Webster College, St. Louis
1979 230 pp. 531-05620-1 paper

The Origins of the Cold War and Contemporary Europe
CHARLES S. MAIER, Harvard University
1978 255 pp. 531-05607-4 paper

Write for a complete catalog of History and Social Sciences titles
FRANKLIN WATTS College Division
387 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Henry Hammond and the Old South</td>
<td>Drew Gilpin Faust</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cause of the South Selection from <em>De Bow’s Review</em>, 1846–1867</td>
<td>Edited by Paul F. Paskoff and Daniel J. Wilson</td>
<td>$27.50, cloth; $8.95, paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton Fields and Skyscrapers</td>
<td>David R. Goldfield</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reshaping of Plantation Society</td>
<td>Michael Wayne</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>God and General Longstreet</td>
<td>Thomas L. Connelly and Barbara Bellows</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating, Drinking, and Visiting in the South</td>
<td>Joe Gray Taylor</td>
<td>$22.50, cloth; $7.95, paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death in a Promised Land</td>
<td>Scott Ellsworth</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy of a Lynching</td>
<td>James R. McGovern</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blacks in Topeka, Kansas, 1865–1915</td>
<td>Thomas C. Cox</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Selling of the South</td>
<td>James C. Cobb</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Businessmen and Desegregation</td>
<td>Edited by Elizabeth Jacoway and David R. Colburn</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One South</td>
<td>John Shelton Reed</td>
<td>$22.50, cloth; $8.95, paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drift Toward Dissolution</td>
<td>Alison Goodyear Freehling</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Politicians and Reconstruction in Georgia</td>
<td>Edmund L. Drago</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate Richards O’Hare</td>
<td>Edited by Phillip S. Foner and Sally M. Miller</td>
<td>$35.00, cloth; $9.95, paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Black Personalities in the Era of the Slave Trade
Edited by James Walvin and Paul Edwards
$27.50

The Social Gospel in the South
The Woman's Home Mission Movement in the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1886–1939
John Patrick McDowell
$20.00

Mill and Town in South Carolina, 1880–1920
David L. Carlton
$32.50, cloth; $14.95, paper

Photography in New Orleans
The Early Years, 1840–1865
Margaret Denton Smith and Mary Louise Tucker
$22.50

Joseph LeConte
Gentle Prophet of Evolution
Lester D. Stephens
$32.50

Lucy Audubon
A Biography
Carolyn DeLatte
$15.95

Slavery and British Society, 1776–1846
Edited by James Walvin
$24.95

The Wars of the Roses
Peace and Conflict in Fifteenth-Century England
John Gillingham
$20.00

Beware the People Weeping
Public Opinion and the Assassination of Abraham Lincoln
Thomas Reed Turner
$27.50

Olive Branch and Sword—
The Compromise of 1833
Merrill D. Peterson
$15.00

The Papers of Jefferson Davis
Volume 4: 1849–1852
Lynda Lasswell Crist, Editor
$37.50

Army Generals and Reconstruction
Louisiana, 1862–1877
Joseph G. Dawson III
$25.00

New in Paperback
Plain Folk of the Old South
Frank L. Owsley
With a new Introduction by Grady McWhiney
$6.95

Reconstruction and Redemption
in the South
Edited by Otto H. Olsen
$7.95

The Slave Power Conspiracy and the Paranoid Style
David Brion Davis
$4.95

The Gleam of Bayonets
The Battle of Antietam and Robert E. Lee's Maryland Campaign, September, 1862
James V. Murfin
$8.95

Place Over Time
The Continuity of Southern Distinctiveness
Carl N. Degler
$5.95

Retreat from Reconstruction
1869–1879
William Gillette
$8.95

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70893
A classic work on the American constitutional system—revised and updated for the 1980s

New! THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION
Its Origins and Development
Sixth Edition
ALFRED H. KELLY and WINFRED A. HARBISON
Revised by HERMAN BELZ University of Maryland

The Sixth Edition of the standard text on the American constitutional system provides a thoroughly revised and updated history and interpretation of the American constitutional system from its origins to the present day.

- Integrates extensive scholarship in the constitutional field from the past twenty-five years.
- Gives special attention to constitutionalism as a political ideology and method of conducting politics.
- Explores the interaction between law and politics that lies at the heart of American constitutionalism.
- Provides the most thorough account of any work of its sort on early American constitutional development before the American Revolution and during the revolutionary era.
- Takes a broad, system-wide view of constitutional change in the post-New Deal era, including Watergate events and the 1970s.

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
Their History and Culture
Sixth Edition
EDWARD McNALL BURNS, PHILIP L. RALPH, ROBERT E. LERNER, and STANDISH MEACHAM

“Interesting, integrated, and cohesively organized. What more can be asked for in a text?”
—DANIEL M. McFARLAND, James Madison University

“Excellent organization, with helpful illustrations, chronological tables and maps.”
—JOHN KOUMOULIDES, Ball State University

WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS
Their History and Their Culture
Ninth Edition
EDWARD McNALL BURNS, ROBERT E. LERNER, and STANDISH MEACHAM

“In reviewing this book, I am favorably impressed. It gives a clear overview and is more detailed than other texts I have used.”
—CLARENCE ZYLSTRA, Whatcom Community College

“It is obvious that those responsible for putting together the Ninth Edition are first and foremost concerned for the student. The volumes are, in a word, attractive. Coupled with the study guide, the package makes the study of history as relevant and exciting as it can be made.”—FREDERICK GREGORY, University of Florida
Stimulating paperbacks for your courses

Recently published
Irving H. Bartlett
WENDELL AND
ANN PHILLIPS
The Community of Reform, 1840–1880

Samuel H. Beer
BRITAIN AGAINST
ITSELF
The Political
Contradictions
of Collectivism
MODERN BRITISH
POLITICS
Robert Dawidoff
THE EDUCATION OF
JOHN RANDOLPH
M.I. Finley
EARLY GREECE
Second Edition
Christopher Hill
THE CENTURY OF
REVOLUTION (1603–1714)
Second Edition

Forrest McDonald
ALEXANDER
HAMILTON
A Biography

Edmund S. Morgan
THE GENIUS OF
GEORGE WASHINGTON

Ready Fall 1982
John Morton Blum
THE PROGRESSIVE
PRESIDENTS
Theodore Roosevelt,
Woodrow Wilson,
Franklin D. Roosevelt,
Lyndon B. Johnson

Roy Harrod
THE LIFE OF JOHN
MAYNARD KEYNES

William S. McFeely
GRANT
A Biography

Impressive hardcover books for your personal library

Recently published
George W. Ball
THE PAST HAS
ANOTHER PATTERN
Memoirs

Robert Blum
DRAWING THE LINE
The Origin of the American
Containment Policy in
South Asia

John and Diana Crossland
MACEDONIAN GREECE

Robert J. Donovan
TUMULTUOUS YEARS
The Presidency of Harry S
Truman, 1949–1953

Ronnie Dugger
THE POLITICIAN
The Life and Times of
Lyndon Johnson
The Drive for Power, from
the Frontier to Master of
the Senate

Larry William Fuchser
NEVILLE
CHAMBERLAIN AND
APPEASEMENT
A Study in the Politics of
History

Bernard Lewis
THE MUSLIM
DISCOVERY OF EUROPE

Laurence Martin
THE TWO-EDGED
SWORD
Armed Force in the Modern
World

Robert Pisor
THE END OF THE LINE
The Siege of Khe Sanh

Harold Wilson
THE CHARIOT OF
ISRAEL
Britain, America and the
State of Israel

John William Miller
THE PHILOSOPHY OF
HISTORY with Reflections
and Aphorisms

Douglas C. North
STRUCTURE AND
CHANGE IN ECONOMIC
HISTORY

Ramón Eduardo Ruiz
THE GREAT REBELLION
Mexico 1905–1924

Ready Winter 1983
David Grayson Allen
IN ENGLISH WAYS
The Movement of Societies
and Transfer of English
Local Law and Custom to
Massachusetts Bay in the
Seventeenth Century

Drew R. McCoy
THE ELUSIVE REPUBLIC
Political Economy in
Jeffersonian America

Fall 1982
Petro Grigorenko
MEMOIRS

Dorothy Nelkin
THE CREATION
CONTROVERSY
Science or Scripture in the
Schools

Russell F. Weigley • General
Editor
PHILADELPHIA
A 300 Year History

Spring 1983
Peter Carlson
ROUGHNECK
The Life and Times of
Big Bill Haywood

Suzanne Lebsock
GENDER, WEALTH, AND
POWER IN THE OLD
SOUTH

Paul MacKendrick
THE MUTE STONES
SPEAK
The Story of Archaeology
in Italy

Visit us at Booths 49 and 50

Norton, W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10110

187
Harper & Row—
An open door to American history.

Coming soon...

John A. Garraty
THE AMERICAN NATION
A History of the United States, Fifth Edition
Instructor’s Manual, Test Bank, 1,024 pages/tent.
Also available in two volumes:
Volume I—A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES TO 1877,
Fifth Edition
544 pages/tent. Paper.
Volume II—A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1865,
Fifth Edition
544 pages/tent. Paper.
Student Review Manual and Instructor’s Manual & Test Bank in
two volumes.

And don’t forget these recent winners...
Leonard Dinnerstein & David M. Reimers
ETHNIC AMERICANS
A History of Immigration and Assimilation, Second Edition

Roderick Nash
FROM THESE BEGINNINGS
A Biographical Approach to American History, Second Edition

Rodolfo Acuña
OCCUPIED AMERICA
A History of Chicanos, Second Edition

To request examination copies, write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course

title, enrollment, and current text.
SPORTS IN THE WESTERN WORLD
William J. Baker
“This admirably thorough book is a complete sports history from Paleolithic times to the present... Eye-opening are the chapters on the Middle Ages... and on the Stuart Restoration... There’s something revealing on almost every page of this fine effort.” — Publishers Weekly $19.95

QUOTATIONS IN AMERICAN HISTORY Joseph R. Conlin
Over 1500 quotations from the famous, little-known and anonymous that highlight great moments in American history. Includes most renowned quotations, historically important mottoes, slogans, popular catch-phrases and items of folklore. $22.50

A NEW HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 410-1975 L. C. B. Seaman
“Seaman’s chronicle is condensed but not crowded; he is discerning in his approach to combing a broad sweep with meaningful depth. He finds the significant trends and events that most suitably represent the entire fabric of England’s evolution, amalgamating historians’ current interpretations. Accessible to the general reader as well as to the student of English history” — Booklist $29.95

ROME AGAINST CARACTACUS The Roman Campaigns in Britain, A.D. 48-58 Graham Webster
Concludes Webster’s trilogy: Boudica (published by Rowman and Littlefield) and The Roman Invasion of Britain (Barnes and Noble Books) are the earlier volumes. “Webster has done valuable service in these three works.” — Military Affairs Illus. $17.50

EARLY MEDIEVAL ITALY Central Power and Local Society, 400-1000 Chris Wickham
“There is no other work in English that attempts to cover the extremely intricate political history of the various parts of Italy over this whole time period... This is an important and very well done work.” — Choice $26.50

SEXUALITY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY BRITAIN Edited by Paul-Gabriel Bouce
This history of sexuality throws light on many aspects of eighteenth-century culture, showing how the Age of Enlightenment was moving toward a more rational and less guilt-ridden idea of sex. $25.00

INSIDE BELSEN Hanna Levy-Haas
This remarkable book comprises the diary written by an inmate of Belsen and an interview with that inmate some thirty years later. It mixes reportage on life inside the camp with the writer’s own reflections on her experience. $22.50

Visit us at Booth 46

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS
ROWMAN AND LITTLEFIELD
81 Adams Drive, Totowa, NJ 07512
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER - (FOR NEW MEMBERSHIPS ONLY)

TWO YEARS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

The Organization of American Historians is open to anyone interested in the history of the Western Hemisphere. Its current membership of over 12,000 includes approximately 8,500 individuals who teach or work for other private and public institutions. All members receive The Journal of American History four times a year, the OAH Newsletter, the annual Program for the convention, voting materials for elections, and miscellaneous mailings from the business office. Members are offered subscriptions to America: History & Life at reduced rates.

(Please print or type)

Enclosed is my check or money order for a two-year membership in the Organization of American Historians for the price of one year.

$ 12, individual, income under $10,000
$ 20, individual, income $10,000 - 14,999
$ 25, individual, income $15,000 - 19,999
$ 30, individual, income $20,000 - 24,999
$ 35, individual, income $25,000 - 29,999
$ 40, individual, income over $30,000
$ 20, associate, not employed as historian
$ 20, foreign scholar (add $3 for foreign postage)
$ 10, student

Mail this coupon with your check or money order to: ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS, 112 North Bryan Street, Bloomington, IN 47401.
Leading Wesleyan History

Maurice Isserman

WHICH SIDE WERE YOU ON?
The American Communist Party During the Second World War

Brian W. Dippie

THE VANISHING AMERICAN
White Attitudes and U.S. Indian Policy
“A model of how a scholarly study can be written [to] make it understandable and interesting for many general readers.” Library Journal. 33 illus. Notes. Index. 423 pp. $24.95

FORTHCOMING
Sydney E. Ahlstrom and Jonathan S. Carey, editors
AN AMERICAN REFORMATION
A Documentary History of Unitarian Christianity
$29.95 January

Faye Dudden

SERVING WOMEN
Household Service in Nineteenth-Century America
Spring

Ellen Lagemann

PRIVATE POWER FOR THE PUBLIC GOOD
A History of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching
Spring

John O. King

THE IRON OF MELANCHOLY
Spiritual Conversion from the Puritan Conscience to Victorian Neurosis
Spring

NOW IN PAPER
Jacob E. Cooke, editor
THE FEDERALIST
“The most complete and accurate yet.” DUMAS MALONE, History Book Club Review. 704 pp. $12.95

LEADING RECENT TITLES
Richard Buel, Jr
DEAR LIBERTY
Connecticut’s Mobilization for the Revolutionary War
“A worthy contribution to... understanding . . . the revolutionary experience.” Library Journal. 425 pp. $24.95

Barbara Leslie Epstein
THE POLITICS OF DOMESTICITY
Women, Evangelism, and Temperance in Nineteenth-Century America
“Invites . . . a real exploration of feminist history.” FRANCES TALIAFERRO, New York Times Book Review. 188 pp. $18.95

Visit us at Booth 87

Please order from your bookseller or from Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.
Scranton, PA 08512 (800) 233-4175
The War Within
From Victorian to Modernist Thought in the South, 1919-1945
by Daniel Joseph Singal
"A pivotal book in southern studies—and in American intellectual history."
—George B. Tindall
xvi + 455 pp., $27 cloth, $12 paper

Rebels in Bohemia
The Radicals of The Masses, 1911—1917
by Leslie Fishbein
Foreword by Frank Freidel
approx. 285 pp., $24.50

Media and the American Mind
From Morse to McLuhan
by Daniel J. Czifrom
xiv + 254 pp., $19.95

El Salvador in Transition
by Enrique Baloyra
approx. 270 pp., $19.95 cloth, $8.95 paper

Woodrow Wilson and a Revolutionary World, 1913—1921
Edited by Arthur S. Link
approx. 280 pp., $23
Supplementary Volume, The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

The End of an Alliance
James F. Byrnes, Roosevelt, Truman, and the Origins of the Cold War
by Robert L. Messer
xi + 292 pp., $19.95

The Transformation of Virginia, 1740—1790
by Rhys Isaac
xxxii + 451 pp., $29.50
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg

The Creation of the Anglo-American Alliance, 1937—41
A Study in Competitive Co-operation
by David Reynolds
xiii + 397 pp., $28
Winner of the 1982 Stuart L. Bernath Memorial Prize

Birth Control and the Population Question in England, 1877—1930
by Richard Allen Soloway
xx + 418 pp., $29

Merchants and Entrepreneurs in Imperial Russia
by Alfred J. Rieber
xxvi + 464 pp., $35

Victims, Authority, and Terror
The Parallel Deaths of D'Orleans, Custine, Bailly, and Malesherbes
by George Armstrong Kelly
xi + 393 pp., $28

The University of North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
HELP LICK INFLATION

REPRINTS OF SCARCE AND DESIRABLE BOOKS FOR LIBRARY USE AND SELECTED CLOTH-BOUND PAPERBACK TITLES

GIVE THE TAXPAYER, BITTER, DESPAIRING WRETCH, A BREAK.

EXPEND PUBLIC FUNDS AS CAREFULLY AS WERE THE MONEY YOUR OWN

PURCHASE THE LOWEST PRICED EDITION OF A REPRINT AVAILABLE. IT MAY BE FOUND IN OUR COMPLETE SEPTEMBER 1, 1982 CATALOG.

FOR A COPY, SEND TO:
DEPARTMENT B
PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.
6 Lexington Avenue
Magnolia, Massachusetts 01930

193
MITI and the Japanese Miracle


In Cloth and Paperback

Revolutionary Change


A Comintern Agent in China, 1932–1939

Otto Braun. Translated from the German by Jeanne Moore. Introduction by Dick Wilson. The only foreigner to take part in the Long March, Otto Braun was a Comintern agent of German birth who spent the years 1932–39 as a military adviser to the Chinese Communist Party. His memoirs are an invaluable historical source, providing insights into the political and military developments of the period and a wealth of factual data. $25.00

Early Ming China

A Political History, 1355–1435. Edward L. Dreyer. Covering a time of momentous changes in China, this first modern history of the very late Yuan and early Ming period argues that the unity and security brought about by the successes of the Early Ming military permitted Confucian values to prosper, thus setting the course of Chinese history for some four centuries to come. $30.00

Stanford University Press
Moscow, 1905

*Working-Class Organization and Political Conflict.* Laura Engelstein. Examines Moscow's social hierarchy and the internal stratification of its working class on the eve of revolution, and relates the structure of the urban community to the pattern of political conflict between January and August 1905. Focuses on three aspects of the workers' movement: forms of collective action, conflict with other social groups and with the authorities, and organization building. $29.50

Child Abuse and Moral Reform in England, 1870–1908

*George K. Behlmer.* Analyzes the actions of various voluntary organizations in gaining protective legislation for children in Britain and in reshaping public opinion on the heretofore private matter of parental power and behavior in the home. Sheds light on pressure group techniques and politics and helps to clarify Victorian attitudes toward poverty, the family, social class, and state interference. $30.00

From Italy to San Francisco

*The Immigrant Experience.* Dino Cinel. This study of a 2,000-family sample of Italians who immigrated to San Francisco from the 1850's to the 1930's takes in three generations: the immigrants themselves, their parents in Italy, and their children born in San Francisco. Woven through the account are the lives of individual Italians, from A. P. Giannini to fishermen and peddlers. Illus. $25.00

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Scarcity and Survival in Central America

New from Northern

In the Vanguard of Reform: Russia’s Enlightened Bureaucrats, 1825-1861
W. Bruce Lincoln
On the basis of extensive archival research, Lincoln shows that the groundwork for reform in nineteenth-century Russia was laid by a new type of bureaucrat.
324 pages $23.00

Polish Catholics in Chicago, 1850-1920: A Religious History
Joseph Parot
“Parot’s well-written and thoroughly documented study examines the interplay of religion and ethnicity in the social history of Chicago’s Catholics . . .

Independence and Empire: The New South’s Cotton Mill Campaign, 1865-1901
Patrick J. Hearden
After the Civil War, the sectional conflict continued in the economic arena as southerners developed textile markets abroad.
190 pages $18.50

From Philosophy to Sociology: The Evolution of French Liberalism, 1870-1914
William Logue
Logue’s history of liberalism in France will appeal also to those concerned with the development of liberalism today.
274 pages $22.00

The State, Education, and Social Class in Mexico, 1880-1928
Mary Kay Vaughan
Applying revisionist methods, Vaughan investigates the conflicts that arose in the early development of Mexico’s educational system.
327 pages $22.50

Northern Illinois University Press
Booth 28
**New in 1983**

**THE WESTERN HERITAGE**

*Second Edition*

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

*With: Instructor's Manual, Study Guide*

NOW AVAILABLE IN FOUR FORMATS:

- The Western Heritage: *Vol. I and Vol. II, PB*
- The Western Heritage: *Combined Volume, 1056 pp., HB*
- The Western Heritage: "Since 1300," *One Volume, HB*

This outstanding text by three eminent teaching historians has been revised and refined. In its second edition it retains the comprehensive coverage and lavish illustrations of its predecessor and features:

- revised coverage of the Middle Ages
- new primary documents
- the addition of chronological tables.

**New in 1983**

**A HISTORY OF URBAN AMERICA**

*Third Edition*

CHARLES N. GLAAB, University of Toledo, and A. THEODORE BROWN, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

*384 pp. PB.*

The new edition of this highly-regarded text features added coverage of:

- the rise of Sun Belt cities
- the social structure of cities
- the role of women
- the family
- minorities
- cultural institutions
- planning
- the effects of the Nixon and Carter administrations; plus
- greatly expanded coverage of the colonial period.

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.
866 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022  (212) 935-6767
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT DAWN WE SLEPT: The Untold Story of Pearl Harbor</td>
<td>Gordon W. Prange, With the collaboration of Donald M. Goldstein and Katherine V. Dillon</td>
<td>&quot;Superior both as history and as narrative...a comprehensive account of both the American and the Japanese sides of the story...a fascinating collection of anecdotes, portraits, and analyses dealing with the planning, commission, and aftermath of the attack&quot;—The New York Review of Books. (Penguin)</td>
<td>0-14-006455-9</td>
<td>892 pp.</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE SINCE HITLER: The Rebirth of Europe</td>
<td>Walter Laqueur</td>
<td>This masterly survey of European history traces political, economic, and social trends and cultural movements from World War II to the present; and now includes a country-by-country analysis of Europe's more recent history. (Penguin)</td>
<td>0-14-021411-9</td>
<td>608 pp.</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE TERRIBLE SECRET: Suppression of the Truth about Hitler's &quot;Final Solution&quot;</td>
<td>Walter Laqueur</td>
<td>This examination of the lethal combination of disbelief and indifference that helped prolong Hitler's genocide is &quot;A masterpiece....The lessons implicit in this book—a classic of justice—go far beyond the enormity of their occasion&quot;—GEORGE STEINER. (Penguin)</td>
<td>0-14-006136-3</td>
<td>358 pp.</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PENGUIN ATLAS OF RECENT HISTORY: Europe Since 1815</td>
<td>Colin McEvedy</td>
<td>In the fourth of his acclaimed historical atlases, McEvedy examines the differentiation and evolution of European society from 1815 to the present through a chronological sequence of clearly-drawn maps and accompanying text. (Penguin)</td>
<td>0-14-070834-0</td>
<td>96 pp.</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAP: A Biography of General of the Air Force Henry H. Arnold</td>
<td>Thomas M. Coffey</td>
<td>This first biography of the five-star general whose leadership made the Air Force a decisive factor in the Allies' victory in World War II presents a fascinating portrait of an American military genius. (Viking)</td>
<td>0-670-36069-4</td>
<td>480 pp.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MIRACLE OF DUNKIRK: The Story of the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945</td>
<td>Dick Wilson</td>
<td>This first objective, nonpartisan examination of the Sino-Japanese war provides a gripping account of the events, personalities, and strategies of the most brutal war in Asian history and its role in shaping modern China and Japan. &quot;Thoroughly researched, well-written, and impartial&quot;—Booklist. (Viking)</td>
<td>0-670-76003-X</td>
<td>272 pp.</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEN TIGERS FIGHT: The Story of the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945</td>
<td>Dick Wilson</td>
<td>This first objective, nonpartisan examination of the Sino-Japanese war provides a gripping account of the events, personalities, and strategies of the most brutal war in Asian history and its role in shaping modern China and Japan. &quot;Thoroughly researched, well-written, and impartial&quot;—Booklist. (Viking)</td>
<td>0-670-28630-3</td>
<td>320 pp.</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GATE OF HEAVENLY PEACE: The Chinese and Their Revolution, 1895-1900</td>
<td>Jonathan D. Spence</td>
<td>&quot;A much-needed countertrend to the area study/social scientism that has inspired so many studies of China since 1915....[Spence] views the Chinese revolution through the eyes of its literary protagonists, the writers who as social rebels helped mobilize dissent....A milestone in China studies&quot;—JOHN K. FAIRBANK.</td>
<td>0-14-006279-3</td>
<td>494 pp.</td>
<td>$8.95 (Penguin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0-670-29247-8</td>
<td>494 pp.</td>
<td>$19.95 (Viking)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE PENGUIN MAP OF THE WORLD
Cartography by Michael Graham Publications Ltd.
Measuring 4’ x 2½’, this highly informative four-color map uses a modified Gall’s Projection and combines physical and industrial features—identified in English and local languages—keyed to a clear, easy-to-read legend. (Penguin)
0-14-051114-8 $4.95

PRESIDENTIAL ANECDOTES
Paul F. Boller, Jr. Drawn from autobiographies, biographies, letters, and reminiscences, these factual and apocryphal stories create an intimate history of the thirty-nine presidents and a running commentary on the American political scene. “Captures the essential character of America’s presidents”—Atlanta Journal-Constitution. (Penguin)
0-14-006349-8 418 pp. $6.95

REPORT FROM AFGHANISTAN
Gérard Chaliand. Translated by Tamar Jacoby. A French journalist and veteran analyst of international affairs traces the background of the Afghan conflict, examines Soviet intervention, and outlines the global importance and likely outcome of the Soviet-Afghan struggle.
0-14-006516-4 120 pp. $4.95 (Penguin)
0-670-59473-3 120 pp. $13.95 (Viking)

STANDING FAST: The Autobiography of Roy Wilkins
Roy Wilkins with Tom Mathews. The man behind the headlines generated by the American civil rights movement recalls the struggle for social justice in America. “Not only a chronological account of the life of Roy Wilkins, but a clear illustration of the times and events that formed the individual”—EARL GRAVES. (Viking)
0-670-14229-8 384 pp. $16.95

ROME ’44: The Battle for the Eternal City
Raleigh Trevelyan. The 1944 Allied drive for the liberation of Rome is fully documented for the first time in this masterful narrative compiled by a historian who was also a participant in the events. “A distinguished addition to the chronicles of war”—NORMAN LEWIS, The New York Times Book Review. (Viking)
0-670-60604-9 384 pp. $17.95

THE VOYAGE OF THE ARMADA
The Spanish Story
David Howarth. The momentous events of 1588 are examined by Howarth, who uses previously unexplored sources to yield fresh insight from the Spanish perspective. “The best book on the subject since Mattingley’s The Armada”—The Wall Street Journal. (Penguin)
0-14-006315-3 272 pp. $5.95

THE FACE OF BATTLE
John Keegan. Focusing on three crucial battles—Agincourt, Waterloo, and The Somme—separated by a hundred miles and five hundred years, John Keegan studies the universal effects of war on the common soldier. “The most brilliant evocation of military experience written in our time”—C. P. Snow. (Penguin)
0-14-004897-9 354 pp. $5.95

SIX ARMIES IN NORMANDY
John Keegan. From D-Day to the liberation of Paris, the acclaimed military historian traces the course of the 1944 Allied invasion of Normandy from the vantage point of each of the six armies involved. “An exciting and fascinating book, military history at its most humane”—PAUL FUSELL. (Viking)
0-670-64736-5 416 pp. $17.95

See the big picture at the Viking Penguin Booth #62, 63
THE AFRO-YANKEES: Providence's Black Community in the Antebellum Era by Robert J. Cotrell, 216 pp., $27.50

A GUIDE TO THE HISTORY OF LOUISIANA edited by Light Townsend Cummins and Glen Jean-sonne, 312 pp., $35.00

A DICTIONARY OF AFRICANISMS: Contributions of Sub-Saharan Africa to the English Language by Gerard M. Daigle, 244 pp., $35.00

BLACK JOURNALS OF THE UNITED STATES by Walter C. Daniel, 488 pp., $45.00

A PAUL ROBESON RESEARCH GUIDE: A Selected, Annotated Bibliography compiled by Lenwood G. Davis, 973 pp., $49.95

GOOD AND FAITHFUL LABOR: From Slavery to Sharecropping in the Natchez District, 1860-1890 by Ronald L. F. Davis, 320 pp., $25.00

HISTORY OF THE ART OF WAR: The Middle Ages Within the Framework of Political History by Hans Delbrück; Translated from the German by Walter J. Rentsch, Jr. 640 pp., $55.00

VOTING IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA: A Study of Elections in the Original Thirteen States 1776-1789 by Robert J. Dinkin, 200 pp., $27.50

AN ANXIOUS DEMOCRACY: Aspects of the 1830s by John J. Duffey and H. Nicholas Muller, Ill, 192 pp., $27.50

THE ERA OF THE JOY LINE: A Saga of Steamboatings on Long Island Sound by Edwin L. Dun-baugh, 440 pp., $27.50

AN UNACKNOWLEDGED HARMONY: Philo-Semitism and the Survival of European Jewry by Alan Edelstein, 235 pp., $29.95

SCIENCE, MYTH, REALITY: The Black Family In One-Half Century of Research by Eleanor Engram, 248 pp., $27.50

TOWARD A PROGRAMME OF IMPERIAL LIFE: The British Empire at the Turn of the Century by H. John Field, 256 pp., $29.95

WOMEN IN WESTERN EUROPEAN HISTORY: A Select Chronological, Geographical, and Topical Bibliography From Antiquity to the French Revolution compiled and edited by Linda Frey, Marsha Frey, and Joanne Schneider, 824 pp., $49.95

TECHNICIANS OF THE FINITE: The Rise and Decline of the Schizophrenic In American Thought, 1840-1960 by S. J. Fullinwider, 253 pp., $27.50

GUIDE TO THE LOCAL ASSEMBLIES OF THE KNIGHTS OF LABOR by Jonathan Garlock, 682 pp., $65.00
AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGY SINCE WORLD WAR II: A Profile of the Discipline by Albert R. Gflgen, 288 pp., $29.95

FEMALE SOLDIERS—COMBATANTS OR NON-COMBATANTS? Historical and Contemporary Perspectives edited by Nancy Loring Goldman, 352 pp., $35.00

EDMUND THORNTON JENKINS: The Life and Times of an American Black Composer, 1894-1926 by Jeffrey P. Green, 200 pp., $25.00

MEN WANTED FOR THE U.S. ARMY: America's Experience with an All-Volunteer Army Between the World Wars by Robert K. Griffith, Jr, 288 pp., $29.95

CROCKETT: A Bio-Bibliography by Richard Boyd Hauck, 184 pp., $25.00


BLACK AMERICANS AND THE MISSIONARY MOVEMENT IN AFRICA edited by Sylvia M. Jacobs, 249 pp., $29.95

NATURE, HUMAN NATURE, AND SOCIETY: Marx, Darwin, Biology, and the Human Sciences by Paul Heyer, 499 pp., $49.95

AMERICA'S ETHNIC POLITICS edited by Joseph S. Roucek and Bernard Eisenberg, 424 pp., $35.00

PHILIPPINE-AMERICAN RELATIONS: A Guide to Manuscript Sources In the United States compiled and edited by Shiro Salts, 273 pp., $30.00

THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN BUSINESS CORPORATION, 1784-1855: Broadening the Concept of Public Service During Industrialization by Ronald E. Seavoy, 314 pp., $29.95

GLOBAL MINI-NATIONALISMS: Autonomy or Independence by Louis L. Snyder, 320 pp., $29.95
## THE UNITED STATES, Volume 1: Conquering a Continent, Fifth Edition

Winthrop Jordan and Leon Litwack, both of the University of California, Berkeley; Richard Hofstadter; William Miller; Daniel Aaron, Harvard University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>425 pp.</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE UNITED STATES, Volume 2: Becoming a World Power, Fifth Edition

Leon Litwack and Winthrop Jordan, both of the University of California, Berkeley; Richard Hofstadter; William Miller; Daniel Aaron, Harvard University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>436 pp.</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE UNITED STATES, Combined Fifth Edition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>871 pp.</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST, Volume I, (to 1877), Third Edition

Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>412 pp.</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST, Volume II, (since 1865), Third Edition

Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>495 pp.</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## A GLOBAL HISTORY: The Human Heritage, Third Edition

L.S. Stavrianos, University of California, San Diego

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>608 pp. (est.)</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IMPERIAL DEMOCRACY: The United States Since 1945

Melvyn Dubofsky, SUNY Binghamton
Athan Theoharis, Marquette University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>288 pp. (est.)</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GROWTH AND WELFARE IN THE AMERICAN PAST, Third Edition

Douglas C. North, University of Washington; Jerry L. Anderson and Peter J. Hill, both of Montana State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>240 pp. (est.)</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EUROPE AND THE MIDDLE AGES

Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>352 pp. (est.)</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE MIDDLE EAST: Fourteen Islamic Centuries

Glenn E. Perry, Indiana State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>448 pp. (est.)</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Authors/Editors</td>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td>Keith Bryant and Henry Dethloff, both of Texas A &amp; M</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Prentice-Hall Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


For “SUPER-QUICK” Service, dial TOLL FREE (800) 526-0485* between 9:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m., EST, Mon.-Fri.

*Not applicable in New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii or Puerto Rico.
A significant reference series from the

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
& KRAUS INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS

Immediately available:

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY:
A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES.

This important series continues for article-length literature the concept of the original WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY. Beginning with 1962, articles from more than 400 journals have been classified into chronological and geographical categories and 60 subject categories defined by scholars. Each publication includes an author index.

Years 1962-1973 in 4 vols. cloth $300.00
Years 1979/80, 1980/81 per vol. cloth $ 30.00

Subscriptions for subsequent volumes are being accepted.

"The continuation of the new series, along with the publication of the 1961 volume...will provide uninterrupted access to older publications and a current awareness function not filled by any other reference tool. Highly recommended to research, academic, and special libraries catering to American historical research."

—Library Journal

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY.
The original series had ceased regular publication with the 1960 volume. However, WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1961, which was compiled by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission as the last volume of the "old series" was recently published.

Year 1961. Millwood, N.Y., 1978. in 2 vols. cloth $60.00

Available May 1983:

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1962-73:
A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND MONOGRAPHS.
Based on a compilation by the eminent historian-bibliographer, James R. Master-son. Approx. 10 vols. with indexes.
ISBN 0-527-98268-7 Price to be announced

For more information or to place an order, please write or call:

Kraus International Publications
Route 100, Millwood, N.Y., 10546 • (914) 762-2200

A Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.
Battleship Sailor
By Theodore C. Mason

This vivid portrait of life as an enlisted man in the U.S. Navy of the 1940s is a rarity among countless books written on the period. The author, who as a young man served aboard the battleship California, experienced firsthand the devastation at Pearl Harbor. From his hazardous battle station in the open “birdbath” atop the mainmast, Ted Mason had a panoramic view of the Japanese attack and its aftermath. The result of this experience is much more than a memoir; it is a unique and invaluable record of a way of life that vanished with the great gray battleship. From a third-deck perspective, Mason examines the often rigid hierarchical system that segregated the commissioned ranks from the sailors. Officers are described as remote figures, some of whom seemed to be more concerned with protocol and discipline than with the combat readiness of their ships. But mostly the author concentrates on enlisted men whose comradeship he treasured. These men are portrayed with such insight and skill that they will linger in the reader’s memory long after this book has been put down. 1982. 288 pages. 53 illustrations. $14.95.

Empires in the Balance
Japanese and Allied Pacific Strategies to April 1942
By H.P. Willmott

Remarkable in its scope and depth of research, this analysis covers the whole range of political, economic, military, and naval activity in the Pacific. Instead of dealing with various battles individually, the author describes the unfolding of Japan’s campaign on the ground, in the air, and at sea, and then explains the Allied response to those initiatives. Explores the effects of European and American colonial expansion in the Pacific and Far East, and concludes with the Doolittle Raid on 18 April 1942. Empires in the Balance is certain to stimulate debate among all those with a keen interest in World War II. 1982. 520 pages. Illustrated. $24.95.

Truxtun of the Constellation
By Eugene S. Ferguson
with a foreword by James A. Michener

This is the story of the early years of the U.S.S. Constellation and her captain, Thomas Truxtun. Along with John Paul Jones, Truxtun won the historic sea battles that first made the U.S. Navy respected and feared on the ocean. His brilliance as a tactician and navigator and his calm demeanor at the helm set standards for the navy that continue today. The author’s extensive use of Truxtun family papers, never before accessible to historians, brings to light details of an important era in the development of the United States, and finally gives one of this country’s truly great, but lesser known, naval heroes the attention he so richly deserves. Originally published in 1956. 1982 reprint. 340 pages. $12.95.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>New Hardcovers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRINKING IN AMERICA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK EDWARD LENDER, Kean College, and JAMES KIRBY MARTIN, University of Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;...the first general survey of drinking through the full span of American history. ...a fluent and lively narrative. Altogether, a most valuable contribution.&quot;—David Hackett Fischer, Brandeis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;...important and engaging....the book is an ambitious synthesis, transcending the antiquarianism and special pleading that until recently made drinking an unfit subject for sober historians.&quot;—Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 pages, illus. 0-02-918530-0 $19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FELIX FRANKFURTER AND HIS TIMES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REFORM YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHAEL E. PARRISH, University of California, San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Parrish luminously presents this vital figure in 20th century law and politics in historic setting, combining perceptive analysis with rare readability....This is a major piece of scholarship.&quot;—Frank Freidel, University of Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 pages, illus. 0-02-923740-8 $17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHN FOSTER DULLES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ROAD TO POWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RONALD W. PRUESSEN, University of Toronto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;...a magnificent biography, surely one of the very best we have of a 20th century American diplomatic figure....Pruessen has written first-rate history.&quot;—Walter LaFeber, Cornell University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575 pages, illus. 0-02-925460-4 $19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COURT OF REASON</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT HUTCHINS AND THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANK K. KELLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Mr. Kelly has written the inner history of what is perhaps the most unusual effort in our time to safeguard and utilize the intellectual process in America....The entire community of ideas...will benefit from this book.&quot;—Norman Cousins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722 pages 0-02-918030-9 $19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ENDLESS WAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIFTY YEARS OF STRUGGLE IN VIETNAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES PINCKNEY HARRISON, Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;...scholarship at its best, dispassionate, deeply informed....It explains, above all, why the Vietnam War was won by the Vietnamese rather than lost by the French or Americans.&quot;—Richard Falk, Princeton University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372 pages 0-02-914040-4 $17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTELLECTUALS AND THE STATE IN MODERN CHINA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A NARRATIVE HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEROME B. GRIEDER, Brown University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;With deft sketches of personal and political history, Grieder brings to life the thinkers' personalities and the historical situations they faced....[His] discussions are distinguished.&quot;—Political Science Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395 pages 0-02-912810-2 $22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PALMERSTON</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE EARLY YEARS: 1784–1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNETH BOURNE, London School of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;It is, simply, magnificent....Not only is the structure of Bourne's book infallible but he manages the very difficult feat of writing for an audience of several levels.&quot;—R. K. Webb, University of Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749 pages, illus. 0-02-903740-9 $24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
great History repeats itself.

New Paperbacks

WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT
FROM THE FIRST TRADE UNIONS TO THE PRESENT
One-volume Abridgment
PHILIP S. FONER, emeritus, Lincoln University
624 pages, illus. 0-02-910470-X $11.95

THE MODERNIZATION OF CHINA
Edited by GILBERT ROZMAN, Princeton University
551 pages 0-02-927360-9 $11.95

DEAREST FRIEND
A LIFE OF ABIGAIL ADAMS
LYNNE WITHEY, University of California, Berkeley
369 pages, illus. 0-02-934770-X $9.95

THE BLACK DEATH
ECOLOGICAL CRISIS AND THE Emergence of modern Europe
ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED, Rutgers University
224 pages 0-02-912630-4 $14.95

BAD BLOOD
THE TUSKEGEE SYPHILIS EXPERIMENT
JAMES H. JONES, University of Houston
272 pages, illus. 0-02-916690-X $7.95

BECOMING AMERICAN
A NATION AND ITS PEOPLES
THOMAS J. ARCHDEACON, University of Wisconsin
320 pages 0-02-900830-1 $17.95

SEMPER FIDEUS
THE HISTORY OF THE U.S. MARINE CORPS
ALLAN R. MILLETT, Ohio State University
782 pages, illus. 0-02-921570-6 $12.95

SENIOR JOE McCARTHY
DAVID OSHINSKY, Rutgers University
680 pages 0-02-923490-5 $19.95

INTERPRETATIONS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
PATTERNS AND PERSPECTIVES
Fourth Edition
Volume I: TO 1877
Volume II: SINCE 1865
Edited by GERALD N. GROB, Rutgers University, and GEORGE ATHAN BILLIAS, Clark University
Vol. I: 455 pages 0-02-912690-8 $9.95
Vol. II: 487 pages 0-02-912700-9 $9.95

STOP BY TO SEE US AT BOOTH #29
THE FREE PRESS
A Division of Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
866 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK NY 10022
NEW BOOKS IN HISTORY FROM FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Balance of Intrigue:
International Rivalry in Korea and Manchuria, 1884-1899, 2 vol.
By George Alexander Lensen, with a Foreword by John J. Stephan. "A stupendous work of scholarship, persuasively argued and beautifully written."— F. Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania. $62.50 the set

John A. Logan:
Stalwart Republican of Illinois
By James Pickett Jones. "If we are ever going to get over kidding ourselves that we Americans are all peace-loving people, we should have to start confronting, critically, works of the calibre of Mr. Jones’ well-researched and provocative book."— William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College. $20.00

Crisis in Consciousness:
The Thought of Ernst Troeltsch
By Robert J. Rubanowice, with a Foreword by James Luther Adams. "The first major survey of Troeltsch’s thought to appear in English — one that surveys the struggle and the complexity of this seminal thinker with clarity and care."— Max L. Stackhouse, Andover Newton Theological School. $20.00

RECENT TITLES...

The Life and Travels of John Bartram:
From Lake Ontario to the River St. John
By Edmund Berkeley and Dorothy Smith Berkeley. "A long-needed biography of the pioneering American naturalist whose explorations and collecting were so influential in the founding of American natural history."— Nina J. Root, Librarian of the American Museum of Natural History. $25.00

A Wellesley Affair:
Richard Marquess Wellesley and the Conduct of Anglo-Spanish Diplomacy, 1809-1812
By John Kenneth Severn. "An excellent study, filling a sizable gap in our knowledge of the diplomatic history of the Peninsular War."— Harold Parker, Duke University. $21.50

Land into Water / Water into Land
A History of Water Management in Florida

See our books at the
Association of American University Presses Booth.

Order from: UNIVERSITY PRESSES OF FLORIDA
Sales Office: 15 N.W. 15th Street
Gainesville, FL 32603
THE CORMANY DIARIES: A NORTHERN FAMILY IN THE CIVIL WAR

James C. Mohr, editor

This unique pair of diaries offers an unforgettable view of the life of an average Northern family coping with the dangers and tensions of war. Samuel Cormany fought in most of the eastern campaigns of the Civil War from Chancellorsville to Appomattox. His wife Rachel spent the war years in Chambersburg, Pennsylvania. Both kept diaries that recount their courtship and marriage, the birth of their first child, and, more importantly, life on the Northern side during the Civil War.

HIGH FRONTIER: A HISTORY OF AERONAUTICS IN PENNSYLVANIA

William F. Trimble

From hot-air balloons to modern supersonic jet aircraft, High Frontier chronicles the history of flight in Pennsylvania.

BUFFALO BILL AND THE WILD WEST

$11.95 paper

A superb collection of pictures (64 in color) and essays recalling "the legend that refuses to die"—William F. "Buffalo Bill" Cody. Essayists include Leslie A. Fiedler, Richard Slotkin, Howard R. Lamar, and Vine Deloria, Jr.

THE ORIGINS OF THE PERUVIAN LABOR MOVEMENT, 1883-1919

$23.95

Peter Blanchard

This first book in English on Peru's early labor organizations focuses on a particular group of people in a particular time, but its relevance extends to labor developments and the modernization process throughout Latin America.

University of Pittsburgh Press
Pittsburgh, PA 15260

On display at Booth 64.
GREENWOOD PRESS

AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGY SINCE WORLD WAR II: A Profile of the Discipline by Albert R. Gflgen, 288 pp., $29.95

FEMALE SOLDIERS—COMBATANTS OR NON-COMBATANTS? Historical and Contemporary Perspectives edited by Nancy Loring Goldman, 352 pp., $35.00

EDMUND THORNTON JENKINS: The Life and Times of an American Black Composer, 1894-1926 by Jeffrey P. Green, 200 pp., $25.00

MEN WANTED FOR THE U.S. ARMY: America’s Experience with an All-Volunteer Army Between the World Wars by Robert K. Griffith, Jr. 288 pp., $29.95

CROCKETT: A Bio-Bibliography by Richard Boyd Hauck, 184 pp., $25.00

REVOLUTION AND COUNTERREVOLUTION: Mozambique’s War of Independence, 1964-1974 by Thomas H. Henriksen, 368 pp., $35.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF WORLD WAR I by Holger H. Herwig and Neil M. Heyman, 480 pp., $49.95

NATURE, HUMAN NATURE, AND SOCIETY: Marx, Darwin, Biology, and the Human Sciences by Paul Heyer, 490 pp., $29.95

BLACK AMERICANS AND THE MISSIONARY MOVEMENT IN AFRICA edited by Sylvia M. Jacobs, 249 pp., $27.50

RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS AND LEARNED SOCIETIES editor-in-chief Joseph C. Kiger, 560 pp., $45.00

KOREAN AND JAPANESE WOMEN: An Analytic Bibliographical Guide compiled and edited by Hesung Chun Koh, 912 pp., $65.00

DIVISION OF LABOR: A Political Perspective by Elliott A. Krause, 203 pp., $27.50

SOUTHERN ENTERPRISE: The Work of National Evangelical Societies in the Antebellum South by John W. Kuykendall, 184 pp., $25.00

LIBERALISM IN AN ILLIBERAL AGE: New Culture Liberals in Republican China, 1919-1937 by Eugene Lubot, 192 pp., $27.50

AGAINST ALL ODDS: The Feminist Movement in Mexico to 1940 by Anna Macias, 196 pp., $27.50

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE: Forestry and Related Activities Volume 3 compiled by Markos Mamalakis, 536 pp., $85.00

IN HER OWN WORDS: Oral Histories of Women Physicians edited by Regina Markell Moranitz, Cynthia Stedola Pomerleau, Carol Hansen Fenichel, 272 pp., $29.95

BAN JOHNSON: Czar of Baseball by Eugene C. Murdock, 304 pp., $29.95

CONFLICT AND ACCOMMODATION: Coal Miners, Steel Workers, and Socialism, 1890-1920 by Michael Nash, 224 pp., $27.50

PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES by John F. Ohles and Shirley M. Ohles, 2 volumes, 1600 pp., $95.00

WESTERN WOMEN IN COLONIAL AFRICA by Caroline Oliver, 232 pp., $29.95

PERKINS/BUDD: Railway Statesman of the Burlington by Richard C. Overton, 271 pp., $29.95

GENERAL JOHN M. PALMER, CITIZEN SOLDIERS, AND THE ARMY OF A DEMOCRACY by I. B. Holley, Jr., 736 pp., $35.00

“DEAR BART”: Washington Views of World War II by Glen C. H. Perry, 360 pp., $29.95

A CASE OF BLACK AND WHITE: Northern Volunteers and the Southern Freedom Sum- mers, 1964-1965 by Mary Ackin Rothshild, 288 pp., $29.95

AMERICA’S ETHNIC POLITICS edited by Joseph S. Roucek and Bernard Eisenberg, 424 pp., $35.00


THE GETTYSBURG CAMPAIGN, JUNE 3 — AUGUST 1, 1863: A Comprehensive, Selectively Annotated Bibliography compiled by Richard Allen Sauers, 288 pp., $35.00

AN EMPIRE FOR THE MASSES: The French Popular Image of Africa, 1870-1900 by William H. Schneider, 256 pp., $29.95

THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN BUSINESS CORPORATION, 1784-1855: Broadening the Concept of Public Service During Industrialization by Ronald E. Seavoy, 314 pp., $29.95

AMBIVALENT FRIENDS: Afro-Americans View the Immigrant by Arnold Shankman, 200 pp., $25.00

BLACK SLAVERY IN THE AMERICAS: An Interdisciplinary Bibliography, 1864-1980 compiled by John David Smith, 2 vols., $100.00

GLOBAL MINI-NATIONALISMS: Autonomy or Independence by Louis L. Snyder, 320 pp., $29.95

from GREENWOOD PRESS
1970s

**Kent State/May 4**

*Echoes Through a Decade*

*edited by Scott L. Bills.* Diverse viewpoints on the Kent State shootings and the events of the following years as they impacted on the American conscience and on the campus where it happened. *Illustrated, bibliography, $16.50*

---

**1800s**

**The Letters of Ellen Tucker Emerson**

*edited by Edith E. W. Gregg, foreword by Gay Wilson Allen.* This largest collection of hitherto unpublished Emerson material is a storehouse of 19th-century social history. Two volumes, boxed, illustrated, $75

---

**War and American Thought**

*From the Revolution to the Monroe Doctrine*

*by Reginald C. Stuart.* The founding fathers' view of war as policy and practice, and how they changed as the nation grew. $19.50

---

**1500s**

**Rebellion and Riot**

*Popular Disorder in England During the Reign of Edward VI*

*by Barrett L. Beer.* The uprisings large and small that shook Tudor England, as seen from the viewpoint of the rebels. $18.00

---

**Obstetrics and Gynaecology in Tudor and Stuart England**

*by Audrey Eccles.* The revolution in physiological knowledge and its effect on the treatment of women. *Illustrated, $18.00*

---

See these books at the combined University Presses booth

20% AHA Convention discount

The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242
1. WHITE HOUSE
2. U.S. CAPITOL
3. WASHINGTON MONUMENT
4. LINCOLN MEMORIAL
5. ARLINGTON NATIONAL CEMETERY
6. JEFFERSON MEMORIAL
7. DEPARTMENT OF STATE
8. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
9. NATIONAL ARCHIVES
10. SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
11. SUPREME COURT
12. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
The American Pageant Revisited
Recollections of a Stanford Historian
by Thomas A. Bailey
Dr. Bailey, author of best-selling books The American Pageant and A Diplomatic History of the American People, recounts in this new autobiography his youth, his days at Stanford and Berkeley during the 1920s, and his teaching and professional career.
$19.95 Cloth 232 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7631-0

East Central Europe
Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow
edited by Milorad M. Drachkovitch
Despite geographic and cultural disparity in East Central Europe, the desire for more freedom exists at all levels of society. The survival of this hope, amid visible evidence of economic progress under communist rule, is examined by experts in these seventeen essays.

The ASEAN States and Regional Security
by Sheldon W. Simon
This balanced and insightful analysis of how ASEAN leaders perceive their current security problems and the various possibilities open to them should be of great interest to policymakers and students of Asian international affairs.

Zones of Strain
A Memoir of the Early Cold War
by Alfred Connor Bowman
This memoir by one of the regional Allied Military Governors in Italy during World War II offers an insider's look into the "Balkan Powder Keg" area centered at the Adriatic port city of Trieste from late 1943 to 1947.
$19.95 Cloth 192 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7731-7

The United States and the Republic of Korea
Background for Policy
by Claude A. Buss
"This book fills a gap: it is a well-balanced and informative primer on South Korea . . ."
—Foreign Affairs

Unconditional Democracy
Education and Politics in Occupied Japan, 1945-1952
by Toshio Nishi
"... a splendid contribution, in the form of a case study both of American ideals and idealists as well as the coalescence and clash of political ideology and pedagogy in postwar Japan."
—Choice

Visit Us at Booth 32

HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS
Dept. C25
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305

Toll-free number for orders:
1-800-227-1991
inside California: (415) 497-3373